

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NATIONAL  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands   | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O4 of 2016/17<br>to O4 of 2017/18 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure                           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue   | 374 843 501        | 339 086 853     | 103 552 774        | 27.6%                            | 81 524 849         | 21.7%                            | 85 006 291         | 25.1%                         | 84 237 806         | 24.8%                         | 354 321 720        | 104.5%                                    | 62 139 495         | 93.8%                                     | 35.6%                             |
| Property rates  | 62 975 572         | 58 073 401      | 17 085 043         | 27.6%                            | 13 643 150         | 21.7%                            | 13 619 142         | 23.1%                         | 15 460 440         | 26.8%                         | 59 987 775         | 102.9%                                    | 12 267 580         | 100.3%                                    | 26.3%                             |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges           | 288 365            | 143 769         | 64 776             | 22.5%                            | 61 966             | 21.5%                            | 74 988             | 52.2%                         | 97 359             | 67.7%                         | 299 089            | 208.0%                                    | 144 991            | 135.3%                                    | (32.9%)                           |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                       | 121 561 790        | 106 397 901     | 35 527 444         | 29.2%                            | 24 359 379         | 20.0%                            | 26 983 730         | 25.4%                         | 27 319 932         | 25.7%                         | 114 250 485        | 107.4%                                    | 24 137 915         | 93.6%                                     | 13.4%                             |
| Service charges - water revenue                             | 42 405 730         | 36 388 557      | 10 932 841         | 25.8%                            | 9 161 763          | 21.6%                            | 9 258 446          | 25.4%                         | 9 061 920          | 24.9%                         | 38 414 969         | 105.6%                                    | 7 847 103          | 94.3%                                     | 15.5%                             |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                        | 16 479 046         | 14 490 291      | 3 866 205          | 23.2%                            | 3 438 855          | 20.5%                            | 3 557 706          | 24.6%                         | 3 782 513          | 26.1%                         | 14 633 279         | 101.0%                                    | 3 421 174          | 96.8%                                     | 10.6%                             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                            | 12 097 464         | 10 613 840      | 2 963 261          | 23.7%                            | 2 602 267          | 21.5%                            | 2 511 599          | 23.7%                         | 2 996 881          | 28.2%                         | 10 974 008         | 103.4%                                    | 2 453 853          | 98.9%                                     | 22.1%                             |
| Service charges - other                                     | 1 162 466          | 1 322 821       | 337 324            | 29.0%                            | 362 877            | 31.2%                            | 781 924            | 98.1%                         | 359 622            | 27.2%                         | 1 841 947          | 139.2%                                    | 551 974            | 139.1%                                    | (34.8%)                           |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                          | 2 553 785          | 2 659 588       | 506 629            | 19.8%                            | 487 616            | 26.9%                            | 612 018            | 23.0%                         | 642 440            | 24.2%                         | 2 449 162          | 92.1%                                     | 520 355            | 90.5%                                     | 23.5%                             |
| Interest earned - external investments                      | 5 165 612          | 4 152 495       | 939 313            | 17.6%                            | 1 391 937          | 28.9%                            | 916 920            | 22.1%                         | 1 555 361          | 37.5%                         | 4 773 430          | 114.9%                                    | 1 418 838          | 124.7%                                    | 9.6%                              |
| Interest earned - outstanding debits                        | 5 550 291          | 5 576 330       | 1 236 510          | 22.3%                            | 1 394 431          | 25.1%                            | 1 849 548          | 33.2%                         | 2 286 944          | 41.0%                         | 6 767 432          | 121.4%                                    | 1 388 839          | 113.2%                                    | 64.7%                             |
| Dividends received  | 5 256              | 23 257          | 14 244             | 271.0%                           | 5 159              | 98.2%                            | 352 978            | 1 517.7%                      | 8 061 649          | 34 663.4%                     | 8 434 030          | 36 264.5%                                 | 3 479              | 238.5%                                    | 231 623.0%                        |
| Fines   | 5 214 129          | 4 538 383       | 662 957            | 12.7%                            | 868 913            | 16.7%                            | 723 479            | 15.9%                         | 1 022 892          | 22.5%                         | 3 278 240          | 72.2%                                     | 534 599            | 91.5%                                     | 49.4%                             |
| Licences and permits  | 986 626            | 1 268 533       | 255 572            | 25.6%                            | 263 938            | 26.4%                            | 286 182            | 22.4%                         | 468 249            | 38.9%                         | 1 273 942          | 100.4%                                    | 204 966            | 85.0%                                     | 128.5%                            |
| Agency services   | 2 659 573          | 1 877 416       | 418 394            | 15.7%                            | 479 714            | 18.0%                            | 513 660            | 27.4%                         | 377 890            | 20.5%                         | 1 789 658          | 95.3%                                     | 617 320            | 99.9%                                     | (38.8%)                           |
| Transfers recognised - operational                          | 81 972 117         | 79 848 914      | 25 271 535         | 30.8%                            | 20 732 522         | 25.3%                            | 22 122 707         | 27.7%                         | 7 644 573          | 9.6%                          | 75 771 337         | 94.9%                                     | 3 954 497          | 89.7%                                     | 93.3%                             |
| Other own revenue   | 13 110 807         | 11 046 861      | 3 433 681          | 26.2%                            | 2 055 941          | 15.7%                            | 771 885            | 7.0%                          | 2 778 142          | 25.1%                         | 9 045 549          | 81.9%                                     | 2 505 662          | 86.4%                                     | 10.9%                             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                    | 452 872            | 484 297         | 167 046            | 31.7%                            | 26 461             | 6.0%                             | 63 380             | 13.7%                         | 85 990             | 17.4%                         | 337 787            | 72.8%                                     | 46 792             | 72.9%                                     |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                       | 378 650 977        | 346 253 962     | 70 837 276         | 18.7%                            | 79 520 221         | 21.0%                            | 73 541 478         | 21.2%                         | 91 034 380         | 26.3%                         | 314 941 355        | 91.0%                                     | 81 656 829         | 89.2%                                     | 11.5%                             |
| Employee related costs                                      | 106 930 919        | 99 112 077      | 22 289 221         | 20.8%                            | 24 905 764         | 23.1%                            | 22 930 378         | 23.2%                         | 27 622 556         | 28.1%                         | 97 947 919         | 98.8%                                     | 21 271 363         | 95.5%                                     | 30.8%                             |
| Remuneration of councillors                                 | 4 130 773          | 3 981 883       | 832 412            | 20.2%                            | 861 266            | 20.9%                            | 1 041 092          | 26.1%                         | 1 806 932          | 45.4%                         | 4 541 702          | 114.1%                                    | 899 930            | 91.3%                                     | 100.8%                            |
| Debt impairment   | 21 344 330         | 18 414 534      | 3 313 529          | 15.5%                            | 3 053 770          | 14.3%                            | 2 382 021          | 12.9%                         | 3 747 918          | 20.4%                         | 12 497 298         | 67.9%                                     | 4 939 807          | 74.9%                                     | (24.1%)                           |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                           | 32 070 937         | 30 716 913      | 4 254 589          | 13.3%                            | 4 004 412          | 18.0%                            | 4 460 018          | 15.0%                         | 5 134 561          | 16.7%                         | 20 034 580         | 65.2%                                     | 5 059 115          | 73.8%                                     | 1.3%                              |
| Finance charges   | 10 524 039         | 8 660 798       | 1 303 160          | 12.4%                            | 2 755 838          | 26.2%                            | 1 724 044          | 19.9%                         | 1 899 758          | 21.9%                         | 7 642 799          | 88.7%                                     | 2 392 201          | 88.3%                                     | (20.6%)                           |
| Bulk purchases  | 110 290 355        | 94 631 373      | 24 484 094         | 22.2%                            | 20 642 962         | 18.7%                            | 21 972 469         | 23.3%                         | 26 099 252         | 27.6%                         | 93 198 777         | 98.7%                                     | 22 560 649         | 92.8%                                     | 15.7%                             |
| Other Materials   | 15 924 125         | 13 725 978      | 1 700 784          | 10.7%                            | 3 148 458          | 19.8%                            | 2 625 533          | 19.1%                         | 3 750 081          | 27.3%                         | 11 224 855         | 81.8%                                     | 2 206 880          | 82.7%                                     | 69.9%                             |
| Contracted services   | 32 056 845         | 30 272 258      | 5 453 981          | 17.0%                            | 5 086 526          | 28.3%                            | 5 955 867          | 22.2%                         | 10 509 001         | 27.6%                         | 33 956 614         | 87.8%                                     | 7 204 217          | 86.4%                                     | 44.4%                             |
| Transfers and grants  | 5 194 769          | 4 345 899       | 739 548            | 14.2%                            | 1 277 616          | 24.6%                            | 851 304            | 19.6%                         | 1 052 535          | 24.2%                         | 3 921 004          | 90.2%                                     | 1 725 838          | 86.5%                                     | (99.0%)                           |
| Other expenditure   | 40 118 065         | 34 453 456      | 6 445 517          | 16.1%                            | 7 745 623          | 19.3%                            | 6 897 947          | 20.0%                         | 9 090 592          | 26.4%                         | 30 179 679         | 87.6%                                     | 13 292 890         | 87.3%                                     | (31.6%)                           |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                     | 65 821             | 108 732         | 20 442             | 31.7%                            | 5 685              | 8.6%                             | 9 805              | 9.0%                          | 81 135             | 74.6%                         | 117 067            | 107.7%                                    | 103 739            | 1 122.8%                                  | (21.8%)                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | (3 807 476)        | (7 167 109)     | 32 715 497         |                                  | 1 996 629          |                                  | 11 464 814         |                               | (6 796 574)        |                               | 39 380 366         |   | (19 517 334)       |   |                                   |
| Transfers recognised - capital                              | 43 751 008         | 40 831 421      | 6 115 799          | 14.0%                            | 8 087 962          | 18.5%                            | 8 793 700          | 21.5%                         | 7 584 706          | 18.6%                         | 30 582 148         | 74.9%                                     | 7 779 874          | 72.5%                                     | (2.5%)                            |
| Contributions recognised - capital                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Contributed assets  | 683 170            | 193 010         | 35 187             | 5.2%                             | (21 243)           | (0.1%)                           | 51 258             | 26.6%                         | (8 359)            | (4.3%)                        | 56 845             | 61 272                                    | 35.0%              | (113.6%)                                  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 40 626 702         | 33 857 322      | 38 866 484         |                                  | 10 063 350         |                                  | 20 309 772         |                               | 779 773            |                               | 70 019 378         |   | (11 676 187)       |   |                                   |
| Taxation  | 396 803            | 352 728         | 14 734             | 3.7%                             | 15 903             | 4.0%                             | 15 385             | 4.4%                          | 38 085             | 10.8%                         | 84 157             | 23.9%                                     | 7 608              | 7.9%                                      | 400.6%                            |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                            | 40 229 899         | 33 504 594      | 38 851 700         |                                  | 10 047 447         |                                  | 20 294 387         |                               | 741 688            |                               | 69 935 221         |   | (11 683 795)       |   |                                   |
| Attributable to municipalities                              | -                  | (191 585)       | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 1.8%                          | (12 160)           | -6%                           | (4 403)            | -2.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality              | 40 229 899         | 33 313 009      | 38 851 706         |                                  | 10 047 447         |                                  | 20 290 998         |                               | 740 584            |                               | 69 930 735         |   | (11 683 795)       |   |                                   |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                     | -                  | 0               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | (0)                           | (100.0%)           | 0                             | 300.0%             | 0   | 200.0%             | 0   | -                                 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                              | 40 229 899         | 33 313 009      | 38 851 706         |                                  | 10 047 447         |                                  | 20 290 998         |                               | 740 584            |                               | 69 930 735         |   | (11 683 795)       |   |                                   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2017/18: Capital Revenue and Expenditure    | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2016/17 |  | O4 of 2017/18<br>to O4 of 2016/17 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 |                    | First Quarter                    |                    | Second Quarter                   |                    | Third Quarter                 |                    | Fourth Quarter                |                    | Year to Date                              |                    | Fourth Quarter                            |         |  |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                   |
|   | R thousands        |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             | 70 623 096         | 71 381 344      | 7 493 671          | 10.6%                            | 13 585 493         | 19.2%                            | 17 752 683         | 24.9%                         | 19 923 714         | 27.9%                         | 58 755 560         | 82.3%                                     | 21 815 874         | 77.5%                                     | (8.7%)  |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                   |
| National Government                         | 39 563 937         | 38 993 756      | 4 835 350          | 12.2%                            | 8 023 357          | 20.3%                            | 13 624 026         | 34.9%                         | 10 521 328         | 27.0%                         | 37 004 062         | 94.9%                                     | 10 495 954         | 77.7%                                     | 2%      |  |                                   |
| Provincial Government                       | 2 041 918          | 2 672 933       | 329 112            | 16.1%                            | 281 709            | 13.8%                            | 468 155            | 17.5%                         | 656 042            | 24.5%                         | 1 735 018          | 64.9%                                     | 855 516            | 121.5%                                    | (23.3%) |  |                                   |
| District Municipality                       | 52 710             | 50 515          | 28                 | 1%                               | 142                | 3%                               | 1 551              | 3.1%                          | 1 555              | 3.1%                          | 3 275              | 6.5%                                      | 1 473              | 14.3%                                     | (76.5%) |  |                                   |
| Other transfers and grants                  | 5 449 200          | 2 711 440       | 56 591             | 10.3%                            | 178 366            | 32.5%                            | 101 796            | 37.5%                         | 798 243            | 29.1%                         | 1 134 996          | 418.1%                                    | 163 490            | 94.5%                                     | 388.3%  |  |                                   |
| Transfers recognised - capital              | 42 207 765         | 41 988 643      | 5 221 081          | 12.4%                            | 8 483 574          | 20.1%                            | 14 195 529         | 33.8%                         | 11 977 168         | 28.5%                         | 39 877 352         | 95.0%                                     | 11 521 634         | 79.5%                                     | 4.0%    |  |                                   |
| Borrowing                                   | 13 327 264         | 13 571 724      | 926 962            | 7.0%                             | 2 130 393          | 16.0%                            | 1 698 220          | 12.5%                         | 3 994 154          | 29.4%                         | 8 749 729          | 64.5%                                     | 3 859 948          | 70.1%                                     | 3.5%    |  |                                   |
| Internally generated funds                  | 14 253 266         | 14 953 464      | 1 233 459          | 8.7%                             | 2 613 978          | 18.3%                            | 1 580 831          | 10.6%                         | 2 276 238          | 21.9%                         | 8 704 711          | 58.2%                                     | 5 507 246          | 70.4%                                     | (40.5%) |  |                                   |
| Public contributions and donations          | 834 801            | 867 512         | 111 969            | 13.4%                            | 357 549            | 42.8%                            | 278 097            | 32.1%                         | 676 154            | 77.9%                         | 1 423 769          | 164.1%                                    | 927 046            | 253.9%                                    | (27.1%) |  |                                   |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 70 623 096         | 71 381 344      | 7 493 671          | 10.6%                            | 13 585 493         | 19.2%                            | 17 752 683         | 24.9%                         | 19 923 714         | 27.9%                         | 58 755 560         | 82.3%                                     | 21 815 874         | 77.5%                                     | (8.7%)  |  |                                   |
| Governance and Administration               | 7 371 242          | 8 586 023       | 635 970            | 8.6%                             | 866 252            | 11.8%                            | 876 745            | 10.2%                         | 2 054 667          | 23.9%                         | 4 433 635          | 51.6%                                     | 1 928 991          | 60.7%                                     | 6.5%    |  |                                   |
| Executive & Council                         | 2 355 166          | 2 528 531       | 124 305            | 5.3%                             | 217 729            | 9.2%                             | 145 339            | 5.7%                          | 358 293            | 14.2%                         | 845 666            | 33.4%                                     | 178 887            | 31.2%                                     | 100.3%  |  |                                   |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 3 969 475          | 4 924 220       | 134 676            | 3.4%                             | 256 162            | 6.5%                             | 174 025            | 3.5%                          | 484 944            | 13.9%                         | 1 249 627          | 25.4%                                     | 623 568            | 49.7%                                     | 61.7%   |  |                                   |
| Corporate Services                          | 1 046 602          | 1 133 272       | 376 989            | 36.0%                            | 392 361            | 37.5%                            | 557 381            | 49.2%                         | 1 011 411          | 89.2%                         | 2 338 142          | 206.3%                                    | 1 326 536          | 90.3%                                     | (22.8%) |  |                                   |
| Community and Public Safety                 | 11 139 777         | 10 485 956      | 833 244            | 7.5%                             | 1 855 441          | 16.7%                            | 8 770 917          | 83.0%                         | 2 941 195          | 28.0%                         | 14 400 776         | 133.7%                                    | 3 602 169          | 88.6%                                     | (14.3%) |  |                                   |
| Community & Social Services                 | 2 112 220          | 1 908 968       | 170 643            | 8.1%                             | 281 308            | 13.3%                            | 7 484 295          | 391.6%                        | 367 949            | 19.3%                         | 8 284 194          | 434.0%                                    | 480 359            | 56.4%                                     | (28.3%) |  |                                   |
| Sport and Recreation                        | 1 372 866          | 1 302 014       | 63 846             | 4.6%                             | 268 389            | 19.5%                            | 182 623            | 13.1%                         | 385 343            | 27.7%                         | 922 880            | 66.3%                                     | 554 365            | 64.1%                                     | (20.3%) |  |                                   |
| Public Safety                               | 6 106 304          | 1 063 424       | 63 699             | 1.0%                             | 206 297            | 3.4%                             | 170 344            | 16.0%                         | 290 006            | 27.3%                         | 730 346            | 68.7%                                     | 363 469            | 74.8%                                     | (7.4%)  |  |                                   |
| Housing                                     | 1 631 356          | 5 969 499       | 652 270            | 6.2%                             | 1 046 654          | 26.4%                            | 9 066 156          | 176.4%                        | 24 244             | 30.6%                         | 1 469 654          | 30.3%                                     | 1 931 734          | 101.7%                                    | (8.7%)  |  |                                   |
| Health                                      | 336 633            | 352 091         | 47 818             | 14.2%                            | 40 018             | 11.7%                            | 41 143             | 13.5%                         | 133 552            | 32.9%                         | 293 751            | 47.4%                                     | 166 292            | 87.7%                                     | (30.8%) |  |                                   |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 19 772 563         | 19 265 962      | 2 227 794          | 11.3%                            | 4 202 672          | 21.3%                            | 3 187 451          | 16.5%                         | 5 882 025          | 30.4%                         | 15 880 497         | 80.3%                                     | 6 840 497          | 78.7%                                     | (14.5%) |  |                                   |
| Planning and Development                    | 3 044 444          | 3 336 534       | 306 794            | 10.1%                            | 592 325            | 19.5%                            | 407 177            | 12.2%                         | 1 038 603          | 31.1%                         | 2 344 899          | 70.3%                                     | 1 266 101          | 75.7%                                     | (18.0%) |  |                                   |
| Transport                                   | 16 465 829         | 15 758 538      | 1 914 770          | 11.5%                            | 3 583 473          | 21.5%                            | 2 753 349          | 17.5%                         | 4 167 735          | 30.3%                         | 13 019 367         | 82.6%                                     | 5 526 623          | 79.5%                                     | (13.7%) |  |                                   |
| Environmental Protection                    | 92 289             | 170 880         | 6 230              | 6.8%                             | 26 875             | 29.1%                            | 26 925             | 45.4%                         | 65 447             | 36.7%                         | 168 638            | 147.8%                                    | 47 074             | 43.8%                                     | (41.8%) |  |                                   |
| Trading Services                            | 31 740 033         | 32 446 612      | 3 754 994          | 11.8%                            | 6 598 269          | 20.8%                            | 4 884 916          | 15.1%                         | 8 986 051          | 27.7%                         | 24 224 151         | 74.7%                                     | 9 283 341          | 71.1%                                     | (3.2%)  |  |                                   |
| Electricity                                 | 2 044 251          | 7 203 743       | 846 885            | 10.5%                            | 1 639 611          | 20.4%                            | 1 155 839          | 16.0%                         | 2 417 561          | 33.6%                         | 6 059 996          | 84.1%                                     | 2 650 008          | 80.8%                                     | (1.8%)  |  |                                   |
| Water                                       | 13 527 504         | 18 109 812      | 2 189 594          | 13.3%                            | 3 588 780          | 22.0%                            | 2 525 495          | 13.9%                         | 4 373 443          | 24.2%                         | 12 677 497         | 70.0%                                     | 4 434 030          | 79.9%                                     | (1.6%)  |  |                                   |
| Waste Water Management                      | 6 963 881          | 6 065 033       | 644 648            | 10.6%                            | 1 182 587          | 19.5%                            | 1 012 002          | 16.7%                         | 1 766 766          | 29.1%                         | 4 605 603          | 75.9%                                     | 1 856 715          | 81.2%                                     | (4.9%)  |  |                                   |
| Waste Management                            | 9 356 718          | 11 068 025      | 1 417 769          | 15.2%                            | 1 837 333          | 19.4%                            | 1 871 333          | 19.1%                         | 3 181 611          | 32.6%                         | 8 819 891          | 79.6%                                     | 2 999 276          | 26.2%                                     | (26.7%) |  |                                   |
| Other                                       | 590 480            | 596 800         | 447 767            | 7.0%                             | 62 850             | 10.5%                            | 32 654             | 5.1%                          | 79 737             | 15.0%                         | 227 037            | 78.0%                                     | 163 652            | 77.0%                                     | (45.1%) |  |                                   |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |                    |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Fourth Quarter     |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Receipts   | 359 748 923        | 357 706 052     | 102 064 672        | 28.4%                            | 95 153 502         | 26.4%                            | 90 206 458         | 25.2%                         | 64 214 711         | 18.0%                         | 351 639 343        | 98.3%                                     | 63 937 435                     | 100.5%             | .4%                                       |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 53 787 793         | 54 708 489      | 13 234 532         | 24.6%                            | 13 153 969         | 24.5%                            | 13 718 856         | 25.1%                         | 12 309 500         | 22.5%                         | 52 416 858         | 95.8%                                     | 11 600 992                     | 99.9%              | 6.1%                                      |
| Service charges                                  | 157 400 672        | 154 586 531     | 35 438 489         | 22.5%                            | 38 119 895         | 24.2%                            | 33 434 788         | 21.6%                         | 34 966 396         | 22.6%                         | 141 899 528        | 91.8%                                     | 32 868 481                     | 94.9%              | 6.2%                                      |
| Other revenue                                    | 22 756 294         | 21 486 756      | 11 105 914         | 50.7%                            | 11 408 574         | 53.5%                            | 8 627 668          | 39.8%                         | 9 287 212          | 42.9%                         | 40 429 348         | 186.7%                                    | 12 075 685                     | 166.2%             | 23.1%                                     |
| Government - operating                           | 76 476 554         | 78 660 929      | 28 736 925         | 37.6%                            | 19 827 480         | 25.9%                            | 20 912 039         | 26.6%                         | 3 296 422          | 4.2%                          | 72 772 866         | 92.5%                                     | 2 918 797                      | 92.6%              | 12.9%                                     |
| Government - capital                             | 42 282 507         | 40 620 843      | 12 159 317         | 28.8%                            | 10 812 448         | 25.6%                            | 11 940 538         | 29.4%                         | 2 197 014          | 5.4%                          | 37 109 317         | 91.4%                                     | 2 340 211                      | 91.6%              | (6.1%)                                    |
| Interest   | 7 569 035          | 7 417 139       | 1 388 482          | 18.3%                            | 1 830 574          | 24.2%                            | 1 572 276          | 21.2%                         | 2 218 460          | 29.9%                         | 7 009 793          | 94.5%                                     | 2 133 213                      | 115.5%             | 4.0%                                      |
| Dividends  | 56 569             | 85 364          | 1 011              | 1.8%                             | 1 795              | 1.7%                             | 293                | 3%                            | 2 903              | 2.9%                          | 1 612              | 1.9%                                      | 137                            | 15.7%              | (214.6%)                                  |
| Payments   | (292 221 845)      | (290 907 584)   | (86 678 995)       | 29.7%                            | (83 793 587)       | 28.7%                            | (65 456 437)       | 22.5%                         | (66 963 350)       | 23.0%                         | (302 892 370)      | 104.1%                                    | (62 061 456)                   | 105.7%             | 7.9%                                      |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (279 296 307)      | (274 900 035)   | (84 965 594)       | 30.4%                            | (79 673 442)       | 28.5%                            | (63 118 277)       | 23.0%                         | (61 698 393)       | 22.4%                         | (289 455 707)      | 105.3%                                    | (57 891 337)                   | 106.0%             | 6.6%                                      |
| Finance charges                                  | (9 153 233)        | (9 238 599)     | (945 605)          | 10.3%                            | (3 019 878)        | 33.0%                            | (1 469 238)        | 15.9%                         | (6 640 913)        | 50.2%                         | (10 075 634)       | 109.1%                                    | (7 231 676)                    | 93.4%              | 69.9%                                     |
| Transfers and grants                             | (1 772 360)        | (6 768 950)     | (827 796)          | 20.4%                            | (1 700 268)        | 28.2%                            | (889 923)          | 12.8%                         | (62 044)           | 0.2%                          | (3 301 025)        | 49.7%                                     | (1 636 643)                    | 108.0%             | 58.6%                                     |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities        | 67 527 078         | 66 798 468      | 15 385 676         | 22.8%                            | 11 359 915         | 16.8%                            | 24 750 021         | 37.1%                         | (2 748 639)        | (4.1%)                        | 48 746 973         | 73.0%                                     | 1 869 979                      | 75.0%              | (247.0%)                                  |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Receipts   | 2 368 143          | 151 877         | 1 596 471          | 67.4%                            | 231 166            | 9.8%                             | (321 544)          | (211.7%)                      | (1 701 837)        | (1 120.5%)                    | (195 743)          | (128.9%)                                  | (6 821 420)                    | (350.0%)           | (75.1%)                                   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 1 039 583          | 658 864         | 1 518 451          | 146.1%                           | (1 052 902)        | (101.3%)                         | 713 005            | 108.2%                        | (1 566 010)        | (237.7%)                      | (387 455)          | (58.8%)                                   | (643 765)                      | (251.0%)           | 143.3%                                    |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | 148 413            | (83 539)        | (26 195)           | (17.7%)                          | 604 993            | 407.6%                           | (53 217)           | (83.8%)                       | (20 421)           | (32.1%)                       | 505 140            | (795.0%)                                  | (230 184)                      | (13.4%)            | (91.1%)                                   |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | 249 819            | 228 897         | 42 771             | 25.1%                            | 154 593            | 61.9%                            | (938 008)          | (609.8%)                      | 459 846            | 288.3%                        | (60 799)           | (26.6%)                                   | 122 414                        | 1 131.3%           | 439.0%                                    |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | 930 328            | (627 345)       | 41 445             | 4.5%                             | 524 482            | 56.4%                            | (63 326)           | (6.4%)                        | (775 251)          | 115.3%                        | (252 649)          | 37.6%                                     | (6 969 805)                    | 181.9%             | (87.2%)                                   |
| Payments   | (68 868 950)       | (65 532 124)    | (9 135 067)        | 13.3%                            | (11 775 919)       | 17.1%                            | (8 440 967)        | 12.9%                         | (15 515 357)       | 23.7%                         | (44 867 310)       | 68.5%                                     | (17 318 340)                   | 78.6%              | (10.4%)                                   |
| Capital assets                                   | (68 868 950)       | (65 532 124)    | (9 135 067)        | 13.3%                            | (11 775 919)       | 17.1%                            | (8 440 967)        | 12.9%                         | (15 515 357)       | 23.7%                         | (44 867 310)       | 68.5%                                     | (17 318 340)                   | 78.6%              | (10.4%)                                   |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities        | (66 500 807)       | (65 380 246)    | (7 538 596)        | 11.3%                            | (11 544 752)       | 17.4%                            | (6 762 510)        | 13.6%                         | (17 217 194)       | 26.3%                         | (45 063 053)       | 68.5%                                     | (24 139 740)                   | 77.8%              | (28.7%)                                   |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Receipts   | 13 384 185         | 12 856 623      | 7 004 767          | 52.3%                            | 655 917            | 4.9%                             | (1 028 768)        | (8.0%)                        | 3 770 400          | 29.3%                         | 10 402 317         | 80.9%                                     | 2 356 251                      | 74.3%              | 60.0%                                     |
| Short term loans                                 | 506 000            | 506 000         | 3 192 328          | 630.9%                           | 28 835             | 5.7%                             | (2 776)            | (5%)                          | 26 031             | 5.1%                          | 3 244 477          | 641.2%                                    | 320 836                        | 4 547.5%           | (91.9%)                                   |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 12 655 407         | 12 132 878      | 3 760 317          | 29.7%                            | 441 617            | 3.5%                             | (1 057 014)        | (8.7%)                        | 3 675 066          | 30.3%                         | 6 819 986          | 56.2%                                     | 1 842 852                      | 54.5%              | 99.4%                                     |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 222 778            | 217 745         | 52 122             | 23.4%                            | 189 465            | 83.3%                            | 13 023             | 14.2%                         | 69 394             | 31.8%                         | 37 913             | 155.2%                                    | 192 664                        | 71.9%              | (64.0%)                                   |
| Payments   | (7 172 042)        | (6 827 031)     | (1 598 700)        | 20.6%                            | (1 459 400)        | 18.9%                            | (652 528)          | 9.6%                          | (2 270 532)        | 47.9%                         | (6 981 165)        | 102.3%                                    | (2 509 466)                    | 116.0%             | 30.3%                                     |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (7 172 042)        | (6 827 031)     | (1 598 700)        | 20.6%                            | (1 459 400)        | 18.9%                            | (652 528)          | 9.6%                          | (2 270 532)        | 47.9%                         | (6 981 165)        | 102.3%                                    | (2 509 466)                    | 116.0%             | 30.3%                                     |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities        | 5 612 143          | 6 029 592       | 5 406 067          | 96.3%                            | (803 486)          | (14.3%)                          | (1 681 296)        | (27.9%)                       | 499 868            | 8.3%                          | 3 421 152          | 56.7%                                     | (153 114)                      | 41.3%              | (426.5%)                                  |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash held             | 6 638 414          | 7 447 812       | 13 253 147         | 199.6%                           | (988 324)          | (14.9%)                          | 14 306 215         | 192.1%                        | (19 465 966)       | (261.4%)                      | 7 105 071          | 95.4%                                     | (22 422 896)                   | 256.6%             | (13.2%)                                   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 43 488 674         | 42 605 468      | 42 669 111         | 98.1%                            | 55 669 141         | 128.0%                           | 53 710 681         | 126.1%                        | 67 813 507         | 159.2%                        | 42 669 111         | 100.1%                                    | 61 031 050                     | 98.3%              | 11.1%                                     |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 50 127 088         | 50 053 280      | 55 922 258         | 111.6%                           | 54 680 816         | 109.1%                           | 68 016 896         | 135.9%                        | 48 347 541         | 96.6%                         | 49 774 182         | 99.4%                                     | 38 608 154                     | 91.2%              | 25.2%                                     |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 31 - 60 Days |       | 61 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total       |        | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |         | Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy |       |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-------------|--------|---|---------|---|-------|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount      | %      | Amount                                  | %       | Amount                                    | %     |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source                                |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |             |        |   |         |   |       |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 3 902 794   | 9.1%  | 1 852 085    | 4.3%  | 1 526 445    | 3.6% | 35 578 363   | 83.0% | 42 869 688  | 29.9%  | 965 467                                 | 2.3%    | 3 511 072                                 | 8.2%  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 5 656 491   | 29.8% | 1 323 270    | 7.0%  | 778 476      | 4.1% | 11 194 373   | 59.1% | 18 962 609  | 13.2%  | 41 888                                  | .2%     | 1 528 161                                 | 8.1%  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 3 627 725   | 12.8% | 1 164 082    | 4.1%  | 888 320      | 3.1% | 22 697 941   | 80.0% | 28 738 068  | 19.8%  | 17 159                                  | .1%     | 3 654 400                                 | 10.8% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 1 325 276   | 8.6%  | 610 123      | 3.9%  | 545 470      | 3.5% | 12 978 995   | 84.0% | 15 459 865  | 10.8%  | 134 861                                 | .9%     | 857 115                                   | 5.5%  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 889 025     | 7.9%  | 355 193      | 3.2%  | 376 538      | 3.3% | 9 625 284    | 85.6% | 11 246 040  | 7.9%   | 76 544                                  | .7%     | 748 515                                   | 6.7%  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 129 399     | 5.3%  | 38 886       | 1.6%  | 40 372       | 1.7% | 2 235 870    | 91.5% | 2 444 528   | 1.7%   | (4 325)                                 | (2%)    | 143 921                                   | 5.9%  |
| Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts                                    | 656 460     | 4.5%  | 316 751      | 2.3%  | 410 400      | 3.0% | 12 179 996   | 90.1% | 13 553 206  | 9.4%   | 51 624                                  | .4%     | 992 762                                   | 7.3%  |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | 392         | 15.5% | 414          | 16.4% | 139          | 5.5% | 1 583        | 62.6% | 2 527       | -      | 1 170                                   | 46.3%   | -   | -     |
| Other  | 287 094     | 2.8%  | 326 671      | 3.2%  | 223 539      | 2.2% | 9 487 036    | 91.9% | 10 324 339  | 7.2%   | 70 311                                  | .6%     | 847 441                                   | 8.2%  |
| Total By Income Source   | 16 424 655  | 11.5% | 5 987 474    | 4.2%  | 4 789 700    | 3.3% | 115 979 040  | 81.0% | 143 180 869 | 100.0% | 1 354 615                               | .9%     | 11 684 406                                | 8.2%  |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group                               |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |             |        |   |         |   |       |
| Organ of State   | 925 372     | 11.7% | 377 642      | 4.8%  | 321 423      | 4.1% | 4 270 741    | 79.4% | 7 895 179   | 5.5%   | (6 028)                                 | (1%)    | 696 432                                   | 7.7%  |
| Commercial   | 6 470 337   | 24.8% | 1 510 914    | 5.8%  | 1 020 357    | 3.9% | 17 061 563   | 65.5% | 26 063 171  | 18.2%  | 65 823                                  | .3%     | 2 152 686                                 | 8.3%  |
| Households   | 8 546 371   | 8.4%  | 3 959 253    | 3.9%  | 3 373 118    | 3.3% | 85 995 277   | 84.4% | 101 874 019 | 71.2%  | 6 959 877                               | 6.8%    | 8 634 262                                 | 8.5%  |
| Other  | 482 575     | 6.6%  | 139 665      | 1.9%  | 73 801       | 1.0% | 6 461 459    | 90.5% | 7 348 500   | 5.1%   | (5 645 057)                             | (77.1%) | 291 026                                   | 4.0%  |
| Total By Customer Group  | 16 424 655  | 11.5% | 5 987 474    | 4.2%  | 4 789 700    | 3.3% | 115 979 040  | 81.0% | 143 180 869 | 100.0% | 1 354 615                               | .9%     | 11 684 406                                | 8.2%  |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |       | 31 - 60 Days |      | 61 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total      |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|------------|--------|
|                         | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount     | %      |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |            |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 8 033 696   | 41.3% | 895 261      | 4.6% | 1 187 893    | 6.1% | 9 316 889    | 47.9% | 19 433 739 | 38.1%  |
| Bulk Water              | 2 085 648   | 24.5% | 249 724      | 3.0% | 571 291      | 6.8% | 5 479 307    | 65.7% | 8 385 969  | 16.3%  |
| PAYE deductions         | 461 527     | 76.8% | 14 688       | 2.4% | 13 497       | 2.3% | 110 946      | 18.4% | 600 618    | 1.2%   |
| VAT (output less input) | 38 070      | 85.4% | 2 308        | 5.2% | 1 754        | 3.5% | 2 469        | 5.5%  | 44 602     | .7%    |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 365 698     | 60.6% | 23 498       | 3.9% | 18 521       | 3.1% | 195 578      | 32.4% | 603 295    | 1.2%   |
| Loan repayments         | 604 793     | 48.6% | 6            | .0%  | 41 494       | 3.3% | 591 780      | 48.1% | 1 244 091  | 2.4%   |
| Trade Creditors         | 10 195 887  | 76.4% | 482 782      | 5.1% | 469 466      | 3.1% | 1 989 966    | 14.9% | 13 337 701 | 26.1%  |
| Auditor General         | 18 241      | 13.1% | 7 141        | 5.1% | 3 281        | 2.4% | 110 389      | 79.4% | 139 052    | .3%    |
| Other                   | 5 911 750   | 80.9% | 101 018      | 1.4% | 39 080       | .5%  | 1 257 667    | 17.2% | 7 309 515  | 14.3%  |
| Total                   | 27 674 910  | 54.2% | 1 976 436    | 3.9% | 2 346 479    | 4.6% | 19 060 759   | 37.3% | 51 058 583 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |
| Financial Manager |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR EASTERN CAPE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands  | 2017/18            |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                    | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget    | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>29 686 854</b>  | <b>29 838 690</b>  | <b>10 415 065</b>  | <b>35.1%</b>                     | <b>7 224 080</b>   | <b>24.4%</b>                     | <b>7 052 698</b>   | <b>23.6%</b>                  | <b>4 717 375</b>   | <b>15.8%</b>                  | <b>29 419 219</b>  | <b>98.6%</b>                              | <b>3 829 905</b>   | <b>85.4%</b>                              | <b>23.2%</b>                   |
| Property sales   | 4 309 328          | 4 270 244          | 1 646 094          | 38.2%                            | 801 407            | 20.0%                            | 770 808            | 18.1%                         | 799 688            | 18.7%                         | 4 076 995          | 95.5%                                     | 686 617            | 90.4%                                     | 16.3%                          |
| Property sales - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | -                  | 1 831              | -                                | 1 887              | -                                | 1 734              | -                             | 1 152              | -                             | 6 605              | -   | 1 533              | (238.0%)                                  | (24.9%)                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 7 291 726          | 7 091 206          | 3 668 685          | 50.3%                            | 1 666 378          | 22.6%                            | 1 944 323          | 27.4%                         | 1 735 842          | 24.5%                         | 8 995 229          | 126.9%                                    | 1 543 342          | 93.3%                                     | 12.5%                          |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 2 125 534          | 2 533 269          | 787 719            | 37.1%                            | 628 817            | 29.6%                            | 639 279            | 25.2%                         | 453 252            | 17.9%                         | 2 509 068          | 99.0%                                     | 537 127            | 108.9%                                    | 15.6%                          |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 1 074 094          | 1 049 936          | 255 718            | 23.8%                            | 275 392            | 26.1%                            | 263 245            | 25.1%                         | 222 880            | 21.2%                         | 957 235            | 91.2%                                     | 203 864            | 91.7%                                     | 9.3%                           |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 770 438            | 739 659            | 223 632            | 29.0%                            | 179 341            | 23.3%                            | 210 828            | 28.5%                         | 99 196             | 13.4%                         | 712 997            | 96.4%                                     | 150 943            | 96.0%                                     | (34.3%)                        |
| Service charges - other  | 55 324             | 222 022            | 29 876             | 54.0%                            | 36 124             | 65.3%                            | 215 246            | 96.9%                         | 24 796             | 11.2%                         | 306 042            | 137.8%                                    | 68 994             | 102.0%                                    | (64.1%)                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 96 427             | 115 165            | 25 834             | 26.8%                            | 20 631             | 21.4%                            | 27 844             | 24.2%                         | 22 017             | 19.1%                         | 95 326             | 83.6%                                     | 201 710            | 74.4%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 520 075            | 556 842            | 102 006            | 19.3%                            | 91 920             | 16.3%                            | 111 777            | 20.1%                         | 123 188            | 22.1%                         | 434 891            | 78.1%                                     | 123 817            | 105.2%                                    | (3.5%)                         |
| Interest earned - outstanding debitors                             | 540 196            | 450 060            | 109 327            | 20.2%                            | 127 552            | 22.6%                            | 142 282            | 31.6%                         | 109 715            | 24.4%                         | 488 875            | 108.6%                                    | 121 564            | 105.6%                                    | (9.7%)                         |
| Dividends received   | 1 078              | 19                 | 561                | 52.0%                            | 259                | 24.1%                            | 598                | 316.8%                        | 598                | 1346.8%                       | 1 418              | 7462.6%                                   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Fines  | 234 060            | 319 488            | 19 244             | 5.9%                             | 18 737             | 5.8%                             | 45 075             | 14.1%                         | 33 599             | 10.5%                         | 116 656            | 36.5%                                     | 17 361             | 28.3%                                     | 93.5%                          |
| Licences and permits   | 136 296            | 121 597            | 33 033             | 24.2%                            | 34 141             | 25.1%                            | 14 606             | 12.0%                         | 31 316             | 25.8%                         | 113 096            | 93.0%                                     | 21 869             | 83.7%                                     | 43.2%                          |
| Agency services  | 88 728             | 100 219            | 5 877              | 6.6%                             | 8 248              | 9.3%                             | 23 843             | 23.8%                         | 5 143              | 5.1%                          | 43 111             | 43.0%                                     | 10 474             | 91.3%                                     | (50.9%)                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 10 301 440         | 10 355 880         | 3 330 317          | 32.3%                            | 3 166 184          | 30.7%                            | 2 461 634          | 23.8%                         | 908 936            | 8.8%                          | 9 867 071          | 95.3%                                     | 70 912             | 77.8%                                     | 1 181.8%                       |
| Other own revenue  | 2 012 915          | 1 829 962          | 162 828            | 8.1%                             | 189 874            | 9.4%                             | 179 073            | 9.8%                          | 146 686            | 8.2%                          | 678 460            | 37.1%                                     | 241 796            | 59.4%                                     | (40.9%)                        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 31 204             | 83 121             | 12 484             | 40.0%                            | 1 187              | 3.8%                             | 502                | 6.6%                          | 971                | 1.2%                          | 15 144             | 18.2%                                     | 3 392              | 139.0%                                    | (71.4%)                        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>30 792 297</b>  | <b>31 037 546</b>  | <b>6 009 021</b>   | <b>19.5%</b>                     | <b>7 619 245</b>   | <b>24.7%</b>                     | <b>6 383 495</b>   | <b>20.6%</b>                  | <b>6 905 237</b>   | <b>22.2%</b>                  | <b>26 917 198</b>  | <b>86.7%</b>                              | <b>6 658 071</b>   | <b>82.8%</b>                              | <b>3.7%</b>                    |
| Employee related costs   | 10 154 137         | 10 160 053         | 2 261 983          | 22.3%                            | 2 465 415          | 24.3%                            | 2 314 588          | 22.8%                         | 2 459 096          | 24.2%                         | 9 501 083          | 93.5%                                     | 2 212 996          | 92.3%                                     | 11.1%                          |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 624 577            | 635 342            | 104 841            | 16.8%                            | 114 789            | 18.4%                            | 146 213            | 23.0%                         | 154 449            | 24.3%                         | 520 291            | 81.9%                                     | 138 806            | 91.7%                                     | 11.3%                          |
| Debt impairment  | 1 646 698          | 1 715 738          | 146 381            | 8.9%                             | 303 525            | 18.4%                            | 355 720            | 20.7%                         | 435 011            | 25.4%                         | 1 240 536          | 72.3%                                     | 176 056            | 69.8%                                     | 147.1%                         |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 3 376 512          | 3 411 933          | 264 111            | 7.8%                             | 1 280 586          | 31.9%                            | 530 323            | 15.5%                         | 954 146            | 16.2%                         | 2 429 174          | 77.1%                                     | 557 581            | 62.4%                                     | (6.6%)                         |
| Finance charges  | 295 968            | 284 222            | 20 996             | 7.1%                             | 47 914             | 16.2%                            | 69 337             | 24.4%                         | 39 817             | 14.0%                         | 178 064            | 62.6%                                     | 47 116             | 63.2%                                     | (15.5%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | 6 240 138          | 6 314 026          | 1 821 062          | 29.2%                            | 1 372 654          | 22.0%                            | 1 490 213          | 23.6%                         | 1 337 189          | 21.2%                         | 6 021 118          | 95.4%                                     | 1 650 839          | 95.2%                                     | (7.8%)                         |
| Other Materials  | 532 432            | 620 681            | 88 664             | 16.7%                            | 123 587            | 23.2%                            | 137 603            | 22.2%                         | 175 020            | 28.2%                         | 524 873            | 84.6%                                     | 94 669             | 66.6%                                     | 84.9%                          |
| Contracted services  | 2 032 614          | 3 111 778          | 338 145            | 16.6%                            | 446 921            | 23.0%                            | 465 089            | 14.2%                         | 671 254            | 21.6%                         | 1 821 410          | 61.7%                                     | 384 714            | 82.3%                                     | 263.4%                         |
| Transfers and grants   | 673 564            | 528 388            | 105 601            | 15.7%                            | 336 502            | 50.0%                            | 101 715            | 19.3%                         | (103 151)          | (19.5%)                       | 440 648            | 83.4%                                     | 294 270            | 80.1%                                     | (135.1%)                       |
| Other expenditure  | 5 215 316          | 4 207 476          | 857 150            | 16.4%                            | 1 107 436          | 27.2%                            | 791 570            | 18.8%                         | 1 149 960          | 27.3%                         | 3 906 116          | 92.8%                                     | 1 500 941          | 75.0%                                     | (23.4%)                        |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                  | 40 710             | 87                 | 62.1%                            | (86)               | (81.2%)                          | 1 314              | 2.7%                          | 32 448             | 67.7%                         | 33 763             | 70.5%                                     | 75                 | 14.9%                                     | 43 350.4%                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(1 105 443)</b> | <b>(1 198 856)</b> | <b>4 406 044</b>   |                                  | <b>(385 165)</b>   |                                  | <b>669 003</b>     |                               | <b>(2 187 862)</b> |                               | <b>2 502 021</b>   |   | <b>(2 828 166)</b> |   |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 7 012 668          | 7 186 165          | 1 731 576          | 24.7%                            | 1 394 347          | 19.9%                            | 938 136            | 13.1%                         | 1 706 853          | 23.8%                         | 5 770 913          | 80.3%                                     | 1 324 124          | 100.3%                                    | 27.9%                          |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributed assets   | 232 934            | 82 914             | 24 606             | 10.6%                            | (21 883)           | (10.7%)                          | 45 948             | 55.4%                         | -                  | -                             | 45 670             | 55.1%                                     | 43 638             | 168.9%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>6 140 176</b>   | <b>6 070 224</b>   | <b>6 162 226</b>   |                                  | <b>984 300</b>     |                                  | <b>1 653 087</b>   |                               | <b>(481 009)</b>   |                               | <b>8 318 603</b>   |   | <b>(1 450 404)</b> |   |                                |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>6 140 176</b>   | <b>6 070 224</b>   | <b>6 162 226</b>   |                                  | <b>984 300</b>     |                                  | <b>1 653 087</b>   |                               | <b>(481 009)</b>   |                               | <b>8 318 603</b>   |   | <b>(1 450 404)</b> |   |                                |
| Attributable to municipalities                                     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>6 140 176</b>   | <b>6 070 224</b>   | <b>6 162 226</b>   |                                  | <b>984 300</b>     |                                  | <b>1 653 087</b>   |                               | <b>(481 009)</b>   |                               | <b>8 318 603</b>   |   | <b>(1 450 404)</b> |   |                                |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>6 140 176</b>   | <b>6 070 224</b>   | <b>6 162 226</b>   |                                  | <b>984 300</b>     |                                  | <b>1 653 087</b>   |                               | <b>(481 009)</b>   |                               | <b>8 318 603</b>   |   | <b>(1 450 404)</b> |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2017/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| National Government                         | 8 805 888          | 9 068 416       | 1 311 394          | 14.9%                            | 1 602 672          | 18.2%                            | 1 330 329          | 14.7%                         | 3 095 048          | 34.1%                         | 7 339 443          | 80.9%                                     | 2 284 522          | 79.0%                                     | 35.5%                          |
| Provincial Government                       | 6 364 433          | 6 379 735       | 1 081 504          | 17.0%                            | 1 212 396          | 19.0%                            | 936 287            | 14.7%                         | 2 497 406          | 39.1%                         | 5 727 592          | 89.8%                                     | 1 528 703          | 80.3%                                     | 63.4%                          |
| District Municipality                       | 333 555            | 372 728         | 68 184             | 20.4%                            | 32 440             | 9.7%                             | 64 771             | 17.4%                         | 25 275             | 6.8%                          | 190 670            | 51.2%                                     | 280 247            | 136.4%                                    | (91.0%)                        |
| Other transfers and grants                  | 5 139              | 9 475           | 28                 | 5%                               | 142                | 2.8%                             | 196                | 2.0%                          | 1 555              | 16.1%                         | 1 920              | 19.8%                                     | 1 156              | 34.5%                                     | 34.5%                          |
| Transfers recognised - capital (borrowing)  | 454 881            | 145 362         | 33 423             | 7.3%                             | 74 769             | 16.4%                            | 30 416             | 20.9%                         | 9 267              | 6.4%                          | 147 874            | 101.7%                                    | 15 493             | 42.3%                                     | (40.2%)                        |
| Internally generated funds                  | 7 158 008          | 6 907 501       | 1 183 138          | 16.5%                            | 1 319 747          | 18.4%                            | 1 031 669          | 14.9%                         | 2 533 502          | 36.7%                         | 6 068 056          | 87.8%                                     | 1 825 600          | 82.9%                                     | 38.8%                          |
| Public contributions and donations          | 78 500             | 10 288          | 547                | 7%                               | 547                | 7%                               | 1 245              | 12.1%                         | (547)              | (5.3%)                        | 1 792              | 17.4%                                     | 10 562             | 72.4%                                     | (105.2%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 1 492 081          | 2 150 627       | 92 428             | 6.2%                             | 247 768            | 16.6%                            | 246 115            | 11.4%                         | 525 952            | 24.5%                         | 1 112 295          | 51.7%                                     | 388 873            | 61.8%                                     | 35.3%                          |
| Governance and Administration               | 77 300             | -               | 35 281             | 45.6%                            | 34 580             | 44.7%                            | 51 297             | -                             | 36 141             | -                             | 157 300            | -   | 59 487             | 159.0%                                    | (39.2%)                        |
| Community and Public Safety                 | 8 805 888          | 9 068 416       | 1 311 394          | 14.9%                            | 1 602 672          | 18.2%                            | 1 330 329          | 14.7%                         | 3 095 048          | 34.1%                         | 7 339 443          | 80.9%                                     | 2 284 522          | 79.0%                                     | 35.5%                          |
| Executive & Council                         | 1 095 777          | 1 238 331       | 81 271             | 7.4%                             | 106 494            | 9.7%                             | 108 578            | 8.8%                          | 227 854            | 18.4%                         | 524 197            | 42.3%                                     | 74 155             | 28.4%                                     | 207.3%                         |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 659 645            | 691 917         | 39 527             | 6.0%                             | 38 809             | 5.9%                             | 70 473             | 10.2%                         | 41 046             | 5.9%                          | 189 855            | 27.4%                                     | 21 734             | 11.2%                                     | 88.9%                          |
| Corporate Services                          | 414 065            | 477 586         | 33 886             | 8.2%                             | 57 867             | 14.0%                            | 27 648             | 5.8%                          | 175 236            | 36.7%                         | 294 637            | 61.7%                                     | 30 994             | 63.7%                                     | 467.2%                         |
| Community & Social Services                 | 22 067             | 68 826          | 7 859              | 35.6%                            | 9 818              | 44.5%                            | 10 457             | 15.2%                         | 11 572             | 16.8%                         | 39 705             | 57.7%                                     | 21 527             | 68.1%                                     | (46.2%)                        |
| Sport And Recreation                        | 851 352            | 616 630         | 103 329            | 12.1%                            | 138 669            | 16.3%                            | 125 902            | 20.4%                         | 224 312            | 36.4%                         | 592 211            | 96.0%                                     | 214 118            | 77.5%                                     | 4.8%                           |
| Public Safety                               | 142 292            | 115 325         | 13 746             | 9.7%                             | 20 333             | 14.3%                            | 18 443             | 16.0%                         | 21 878             | 19.0%                         | 74 400             | 64.5%                                     | 21 289             | 60.2%                                     | 2.8%                           |
| Health                                      | 134 616            | 141 809         | 10 053             | 7.5%                             | 30 337             | 22.5%                            | 18 423             | 13.0%                         | 41 058             | 28.9%                         | 99 871             | 70.4%                                     | 11 322             | 58.4%                                     | 262.6%                         |
| Other                                       | 72 168             | 74 057          | 681                | 9%                               | 6 092              | 8.4%                             | 13 552             | 18.3%                         | 22 596             | 30.5%                         | 42 921             | 58.0%                                     | 23 835             | 52.8%                                     | (5.2%)                         |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 499 556            | 281 959         | 78 846             | 15.8%                            | 81 871             | 16.4%                            | 75 478             | 26.8%                         | 137 616            | 48.8%                         | 373 811            | 132.6%                                    | 156 957            | 93.5%                                     | (12.3%)                        |
| Planning and Development                    | 2 720              | 3 379           | 2                  | 1%                               | 2                  | 1%                               | 2                  | 1%                            | 1 164              | 29.6%                         | 1 289              | 35.8%                                     | 715                | 85.2%                                     | 62.6%                          |
| Road Transport                              | 2 254 580          | 2 576 693       | 277 815            | 12.3%                            | 521 954            | 23.2%                            | 383 488            | 14.9%                         | 649 404            | 25.2%                         | 1 832 661          | 71.1%                                     | 619 089            | 81.9%                                     | 4.9%                           |
| Environmental Protection                    | 424 280            | 391 098         | 55 659             | 13.1%                            | 65 475             | 15.6%                            | 43 718             | 11.2%                         | 80 851             | 20.6%                         | 246 176            | 62.9%                                     | 97 897             | 55.6%                                     | (17.4%)                        |
| Electricity                                 | 1 827 056          | 2 173 029       | 220 796            | 12.1%                            | 440 492            | 24.1%                            | 331 809            | 15.3%                         | 542 680            | 25.3%                         | 1 535 776          | 70.7%                                     | 505 599            | 88.7%                                     | 7.3%                           |
| Trading Services                            | 4 240              | 12 564          | 1 360              | 32.1%                            | 15 515             | 36.9%                            | 7 960              | 43.3%                         | 25 673             | 100.0%                        | 50 780             | 159.0%                                    | 15 950             | 91.7%                                     | 69.6%                          |
| Water                                       | 4 580 679          | 4 582 765       | 847 200            | 18.5%                            | 824 749            | 18.0%                            | 707 748            | 15.6%                         | 1 978 567          | 43.2%                         | 4 358 254          | 95.1%                                     | 1 379 776          | 89.9%                                     | 43.4%                          |
| Waste Water Management                      | 799 963            | 783 439         | 151 225            | 19.1%                            | 172 901            | 22.2%                            | 139 525            | 17.3%                         | 283 220            | 36.2%                         | 746 871            | 95.3%                                     | 220 658            | 83.2%                                     | 28.4%                          |
| Waste Management                            | 2 786 833          | 2 914 570       | 619 237            | 21.3%                            | 571 127            | 19.8%                            | 465 125            | 15.3%                         | 1 439 365          | 49.4%                         | 3 800 649          | 105.7%                                    | 870 972            | 92.9%                                     | 65.3%                          |
| Electricity                                 | 769 340            | 776 349         | 91 546             | 9.5%                             | 97 548             | 12.5%                            | 57 386             | 7.4%                          | 110 169            | 14.3%                         | 423 527            | 55.3%                                     | 217 647            | 57.3%                                     | (41.6%)                        |
| Waste Water Management                      | 24 523             | 50 714          | 7 769              | 6.2%                             | 10 841             | 14.6%                            | 11 545             | 10.0%                         | 59 852             | 55.5%                         | 97 307             | 89.9%                                     | 40 699             | 76.5%                                     | (9%)                           |
| Waste Management                            | 123 500            | 138 998         | 1 779              | 7.6%                             | 18 107             | 46.0%                            | 61 414             | 80.5%                         | 14 911             | 27.6%                         | 32 110             | 59.5%                                     | 62 314             | 73.9%                                     | (66.9%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18             |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               | 2016/17             |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |                 |                |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|  | Budget              |                     | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date        |   |                                |                 |                |
|  | Main appropriation  | Adjusted Budget     | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure  | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |                 |                |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                                |                 |                |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                                |                 |                |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 34 514 507          | 36 603 723          | 11 420 788         | 33.1%                            | 9 865 210          | 28.6%                            | 8 564 876          | 23.4%                         | 6 321 434          | 17.3%                         | 36 172 308          | 98.8%                                     | 5 455 983                      | 100.7%          | 15.9%          |
|  | 3 967 243           | 4 133 648           | 1 128 601          | 28.4%                            | 892 706            | 22.5%                            | 784 311            | 19.0%                         | 653 763            | 15.8%                         | 3 459 381           | 83.7%                                     | 6 76 055                       | 92.8%           | (3.3%)         |
| Service charges                                  | 10 374 173          | 10 489 821          | 2 435 152          | 23.5%                            | 2 420 114          | 23.3%                            | 2 261 003          | 21.6%                         | 2 494 103          | 23.8%                         | 9 610 371           | 91.4%                                     | 2 243 066                      | 89.1%           | 11.2%          |
| Other revenue                                    | 2 248 471           | 2 599 546           | 1 186 940          | 52.8%                            | 1 378 891          | 61.3%                            | 901 189            | 34.7%                         | 782 436            | 30.1%                         | 4 249 656           | 163.5%                                    | 1 014 083                      | 176.9%          | (22.9%)        |
| Government - operating                           | 10 228 399          | 11 640 276          | 4 088 511          | 40.0%                            | 3 229 717          | 31.6%                            | 2 390 813          | 20.5%                         | 1 928 719          | 16.6%                         | 11 637 760          | 100.0%                                    | 644 776                        | 91.8%           | 190.1%         |
| Government - capital                             | 6 983 055           | 6 827 694           | 2 422 423          | 34.7%                            | 1 790 778          | 25.6%                            | 2 068 036          | 30.3%                         | 2 722 224          | 4.0%                          | 6 553 461           | 96.0%                                     | 682 258                        | 104.1%          | (60.1%)        |
| Interest   | 713 147             | 907 881             | 159 161            | 22.3%                            | 153 004            | 21.5%                            | 159 525            | 17.6%                         | 190 190            | 20.9%                         | 661 879             | 72.9%                                     | 175 085                        | 91.8%           | 8.6%           |
| Dividends  | 19                  | 4 856               | 0                  | 0%                               | 0                  | 0%                               | 0                  | 0%                            | 0                  | 0%                            | 0                   | 0%  | 0                              | 0%              | (100.0%)       |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(25 409 583)</b> | <b>(24 196 714)</b> | <b>(6 914 152)</b> | <b>27.2%</b>                     | <b>(7 386 644)</b> | <b>29.1%</b>                     | <b>(5 722 583)</b> | <b>23.7%</b>                  | <b>(6 804 431)</b> | <b>28.1%</b>                  | <b>(26 827 809)</b> | <b>110.9%</b>                             | <b>(6 810 882)</b>             | <b>113.5%</b>   | <b>(1%)</b>    |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (24 719 105)        | (23 168 333)        | (6 755 409)        | 27.3%                            | (7 091 436)        | 28.7%                            | (5 560 143)        | 24.0%                         | (6 862 839)        | 29.6%                         | (26 269 827)        | 113.4%                                    | (6 538 280)                    | 116.5%          | 5.0%           |
| Finance charges                                  | (287 210)           | (302 804)           | (60 220)           | 14.0%                            | (48 053)           | 16.3%                            | (17 797)           | 5.9%                          | (57 702)           | 19.1%                         | (163 773)           | 54.1%                                     | (45 363)                       | 77.0%           | 27.2%          |
| Transfers and grants                             | (483 267)           | (725 576)           | (118 522)          | 29.4%                            | (247 156)          | 61.7%                            | (144 643)          | 19.9%                         | 116 110            | (16.8%)                       | (294 233)           | 54.3%                                     | (277 239)                      | 60.3%           | (151.1%)       |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>9 104 925</b>    | <b>12 407 009</b>   | <b>4 506 636</b>   | <b>49.5%</b>                     | <b>2 478 566</b>   | <b>27.2%</b>                     | <b>2 842 294</b>   | <b>22.9%</b>                  | <b>(482 997)</b>   | <b>(3.9%)</b>                 | <b>9 344 499</b>    | <b>75.3%</b>                              | <b>(1 354 890)</b>             | <b>60.2%</b>    | <b>(64.4%)</b> |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                                |                 |                |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                                |                 |                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 213 933             | 1 442               | (105 140)          | (49.1%)                          | (17 594)           | (8.2%)                           | 39 329             | 2 726.6%                      | 89 386             | 6 197.0%                      | 5 981               | 414.7%                                    | 197 976                        | 249.7%          | (54.9%)        |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | 215 273             | 66 653              | 54                 | -                                | (1 290)            | (6%)                             | 1 706              | 2.6%                          | 281                | .4%                           | 751                 | 1.1%                                      | 1 431                          | 13.3%           | (80.4%)        |
| Decrease in non-current investments              | (1 340)             | (16 547)            | 1 564              | (116.7%)                         | (12 043)           | (898.7%)                         | (2 194)            | 21.7%                         | -                  | -                             | (1 017)             | 85.0%                                     | 70                             | 9.9%            | (100.0%)       |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                   | (48 240)            | -                  | -                                | (763)              | -                                | (186)              | .4%                           | (2 020)            | 4.2%                          | (5 079)             | 10.5%                                     | 59 624                         | (8 811.2%)      | (103.4%)       |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | -                   | (298)               | (104 641)          | -                                | (3 497)            | -                                | 41 397             | (10 087.0%)                   | 9 124              | (23 084.2%)                   | 24 383              | (6 176.8%)                                | 136 801                        | 171.4%          | (33.6%)        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(8 418 082)</b>  | <b>(8 565 462)</b>  | <b>(1 249 069)</b> | <b>14.8%</b>                     | <b>(1 499 267)</b> | <b>17.8%</b>                     | <b>(974 953)</b>   | <b>11.4%</b>                  | <b>(2 255 883)</b> | <b>26.3%</b>                  | <b>(5 979 171)</b>  | <b>69.8%</b>                              | <b>(1 953 183)</b>             | <b>76.8%</b>    | <b>15.5%</b>   |
| Capital assets                                   | (8 418 082)         | (8 565 462)         | (1 249 069)        | 14.8%                            | (1 499 267)        | 17.8%                            | (974 953)          | 11.4%                         | (2 255 883)        | 26.3%                         | (5 979 171)         | 69.8%                                     | (1 953 183)                    | 76.8%           | 15.5%          |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(8 204 149)</b>  | <b>(8 564 019)</b>  | <b>(1 354 206)</b> | <b>16.5%</b>                     | <b>(1 516 861)</b> | <b>18.5%</b>                     | <b>(935 624)</b>   | <b>10.9%</b>                  | <b>(2 166 497)</b> | <b>25.3%</b>                  | <b>(6 973 190)</b>  | <b>69.7%</b>                              | <b>(1 755 204)</b>             | <b>72.1%</b>    | <b>23.4%</b>   |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                                |                 |                |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                                |                 |                |
| Short term loans                                 | 104 349             | 35 148              | 6 240              | 6.0%                             | (74)               | (1%)                             | 615                | 1.8%                          | 2 030              | 5.8%                          | 8 831               | 25.1%                                     | 1 153                          | 177.8%          | 76.9%          |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 6 000               | 6 000               | 6 159              | 102.6%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | 6 159               | 102.6%                                    | 836                            | 113.9%          | (100.0%)       |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 92 000              | 22 545              | -                  | -                                | (257)              | (3%)                             | -                  | -                             | (182)              | (8%)                          | (439)               | (1.9%)                                    | -                              | 302.9%          | (100.0%)       |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | 6 349               | 6 603               | 101                | 1.6%                             | 183                | 2.9%                             | 936                | 9.3%                          | 2 212              | 33.5%                         | 3 111               | 47.1%                                     | 318                            | 21.1%           | 596.2%         |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(181 341)</b>    | <b>(182 593)</b>    | <b>(41 663)</b>    | <b>22.9%</b>                     | <b>(47 654)</b>    | <b>26.3%</b>                     | <b>(24 997)</b>    | <b>13.7%</b>                  | <b>(42 422)</b>    | <b>23.2%</b>                  | <b>(156 536)</b>    | <b>85.7%</b>                              | <b>(29 590)</b>                | <b>118.2%</b>   | <b>7.2%</b>    |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (181 341)           | (182 593)           | (41 663)           | 22.9%                            | (47 654)           | 26.3%                            | (24 997)           | 13.7%                         | (42 422)           | 23.2%                         | (156 536)           | 85.7%                                     | (29 590)                       | 118.2%          | 7.2%           |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>(76 992)</b>     | <b>(147 445)</b>    | <b>(35 203)</b>    | <b>45.7%</b>                     | <b>(47 728)</b>    | <b>62.0%</b>                     | <b>(24 381)</b>    | <b>16.5%</b>                  | <b>(40 392)</b>    | <b>27.4%</b>                  | <b>(147 705)</b>    | <b>100.2%</b>                             | <b>(38 436)</b>                | <b>109.9%</b>   | <b>5.1%</b>    |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>823 784</b>      | <b>3 695 545</b>    | <b>3 117 224</b>   | <b>378.4%</b>                    | <b>913 977</b>     | <b>110.9%</b>                    | <b>1 882 289</b>   | <b>50.9%</b>                  | <b>(2 689 886)</b> | <b>(72.8%)</b>                | <b>3 223 604</b>    | <b>88.2%</b>                              | <b>(3 148 541)</b>             | <b>7 723.6%</b> | <b>(14.6%)</b> |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 5 927 547           | 5 360 557           | 4 632 769          | 78.2%                            | 7 749 994          | 130.7%                           | 8 663 971          | 161.6%                        | 10 535 102         | 196.5%                        | 4 632 769           | 86.4%                                     | 7 516 645                      | 92.9%           | 40.2%          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 6 751 330           | 9 056 101           | 7 749 994          | 114.8%                           | 8 663 971          | 128.3%                           | 10 546 259         | 116.5%                        | 7 845 216          | 86.6%                         | 7 856 374           | 86.6%                                     | 4 368 123                      | 75.5%           | 79.6%          |

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days      |             | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days      |              | Total             |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |             | Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy |              |
|--|------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|
|  | Amount           | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount            | %            | Amount            | %             | Amount                                  | %           | Amount                                  | %            |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                         |                  |             |                |             |                |             |                   |              |                   |               |   |             |   |              |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 301 651          | 7.8%        | 202 879        | 5.3%        | 168 949        | 4.4%        | 3 186 584         | 82.6%        | 3 860 062         | 29.8%         | 96 242                                  | 2.5%        | 765 419                                 | 19.8%        |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 386 699          | 32.9%       | 69 498         | 5.9%        | 31 864         | 2.7%        | 688 853           | 58.5%        | 1 156 916         | 9.1%          | 3 064                                   | .3%         | 495 375                                 | 42.1%        |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 273 001          | 12.5%       | 74 625         | 3.4%        | 42 958         | 2.0%        | 1 785 427         | 82.1%        | 2 176 007         | 16.8%         | 11 539                                  | .5%         | 771 728                                 | 35.5%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 107 348          | 4.8%        | 83 334         | 3.8%        | 58 192         | 2.6%        | 1 966 489         | 88.8%        | 2 215 363         | 17.1%         | 29 789                                  | 1.3%        | 274 304                                 | 12.4%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 71 046           | 7.0%        | 31 451         | 3.1%        | 23 901         | 2.4%        | 888 680           | 87.5%        | 1 015 079         | 7.8%          | 11 295                                  | 1.1%        | 179 794                                 | 17.7%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 5 184            | 3.2%        | 2 972          | 1.8%        | 2 839          | 1.8%        | 150 703           | 93.2%        | 161 696           | 1.2%          | -                                       | -           | 12                                      | -            |
| Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts                                   | 88 490           | 8.3%        | 29 934         | 2.8%        | 20 169         | 2.6%        | 924 082           | 86.3%        | 1 079 676         | 8.3%          | 11 340                                  | 1.1%        | -                                       | -            |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | -                | -           | -              | -           | -              | -           | -                 | -            | -                 | -             | -                                       | -           | -                                       | -            |
| Other  | 33 292           | 2.6%        | 27 233         | 2.1%        | 20 325         | 1.6%        | 1 200 350         | 93.7%        | 1 281 199         | 9.9%          | 5 084                                   | .4%         | 462                                     | -            |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>  | <b>1 266 711</b> | <b>9.8%</b> | <b>521 927</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>377 197</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>10 791 168</b> | <b>83.3%</b> | <b>12 957 002</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>168 353</b>                          | <b>1.3%</b> | <b>2 487 091</b>                        | <b>19.2%</b> |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                        |                  |             |                |             |                |             |                   |              |                   |               |   |             |   |              |
| Organ of State   | 65 790           | 9.3%        | 35 368         | 5.0%        | 31 735         | 4.5%        | 573 016           | 81.2%        | 705 410           | 5.4%          | -                                       | -           | -                                       | -            |
| Commercial   | 530 832          | 19.8%       | 112 646        | 4.2%        | 69 102         | 2.6%        | 1 970 595         | 73.4%        | 2 683 174         | 20.7%         | -                                       | -           | 6 091                                   | .2%          |
| Households   | 653 705          | 8.0%        | 336 281        | 4.1%        | 273 828        | 3.3%        | 6 955 064         | 84.6%        | 8 218 879         | 63.4%         | 168 353                                 | 2.0%        | 2 481 000                               | 30.2%        |
| Other  | 16 884           | 1.3%        | 37 631         | 2.8%        | 2 532          | .2%         | 1 292 493         | 95.8%        | 1 349 540         | 10.4%         | -                                       | -           | -                                       | -            |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>                                       | <b>1 266 711</b> | <b>9.8%</b> | <b>521 927</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>377 197</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>10 791 168</b> | <b>83.3%</b> | <b>12 957 002</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>168 353</b>                          | <b>1.3%</b> | <b>2 487 091</b>                        | <b>19.2%</b> |

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total            |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount           | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 248 948        | 55.0%        | 17 525        | 3.9%        | 13 632        | 3.0%        | 172 175        | 38.1%        | 452 281          | 31.7%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 28 753         | 20.1%        | 3 285         | 2.3%        | 2 049         | 1.4%        | 108 938        | 76.2%        | 143 045          | 10.0%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 54 524         | 93.7%        | 333           | .6%         | 2 789         | 4.8%        | 564            | 1.0%         | 58 210           | 4.1%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | (784)          | 470.9%       | 131           | (78.7%)     | 698           | (419.3%)    | (212)          | 127.0%       | (167)            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 25 121         | 53.9%        | (302)         | (4%)        | (254)         | (5%)        | 22 051         | 47.3%        | 46 617           | 3.3%          |
| Loan repayments              | 26 367         | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | 26 367           | 1.8%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 493 702        | 65.1%        | 68 708        | 9.1%        | 36 498        | 4.8%        | 158 761        | 20.9%        | 757 669          | 53.1%         |
| Auditor General              | 2 112          | 12.7%        | 1 413         | 8.5%        | 2 353         | 14.1%       | 10 797         | 64.7%        | 16 675           | 1.2%          |
| Other                        | (36 661)       | 49.6%        | 8 716         | (11.8%)     | (4 386)       | (5.9%)      | (41 539)       | 56.2%        | (73 871)         | (5.2%)        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>842 083</b> | <b>59.0%</b> | <b>99 809</b> | <b>7.0%</b> | <b>53 600</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>431 535</b> | <b>30.2%</b> | <b>1 427 027</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

### Contact Details

|                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |  |
| Financial Manager |  |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR FREE STATE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                    | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget    | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue  | 16 800 636         | 16 406 209         | 4 061 879          | 24.2%                            | 3 748 660          | 22.3%                            | 3 454 786          | 21.1%                         | 2 583 971          | 15.7%                         | 13 849 296         | 84.4%                                     | 2 839 649          | 90.1%                                     | (9.0%)                         |
| Property rates   | 2 277 079          | 2 289 793          | 527 488            | 23.2%                            | 510 234            | 22.4%                            | 435 719            | 19.0%                         | 559 734            | 24.4%                         | 2 033 116          | 88.8%                                     | 476 340            | 100.3%                                    | 17.3%                          |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | (2%)                                      | -                              |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 4 881 009          | 4 827 950          | 993 721            | 20.4%                            | 924 241            | 18.9%                            | 909 375            | 18.8%                         | 876 229            | 18.1%                         | 3 703 566          | 76.7%                                     | 976 158            | 80.9%                                     | (10.2%)                        |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 2 343 080          | 2 177 777          | 433 929            | 18.5%                            | 487 710            | 20.8%                            | 498 884            | 22.9%                         | 449 651            | 20.6%                         | 1 870 714          | 85.9%                                     | 524 956            | 104.6%                                    | (14.3%)                        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 820 347            | 807 191            | 185 502            | 22.6%                            | 210 896            | 25.7%                            | 205 221            | 25.4%                         | 198 971            | 24.6%                         | 800 642            | 99.2%                                     | 385 963            | 98.8%                                     | 7.3%                           |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 549 858            | 538 543            | 127 493            | 23.2%                            | 133 190            | 24.2%                            | 130 460            | 24.2%                         | 139 790            | 26.0%                         | 530 932            | 98.6%                                     | 142 489            | 109.4%                                    | (1.9%)                         |
| Service charges - other  | 815                | (6 053)            | 3 080              | 377.9%                           | 1 278              | 156.8%                           | 13 940             | (230.3%)                      | 2 804              | (46.3%)                       | 21 102             | (348.6%)                                  | 956                | 351.6%                                    | 193.6%                         |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 96 874             | 74 337             | 16 577             | 17.1%                            | 18 368             | 19.0%                            | 18 052             | 24.3%                         | 13 094             | 17.6%                         | 66 091             | 88.9%                                     | 24 383             | 138.8%                                    | (46.7%)                        |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 55 053             | 37 287             | 10 948             | 19.9%                            | 12 426             | 22.6%                            | 12 300             | 33.0%                         | 10 816             | 45.1%                         | 52 490             | 140.8%                                    | 15 162             | 62.5%                                     | 10.9%                          |
| Interest earned - outstanding debitors                             | 677 761            | 741 040            | 151 417            | 22.3%                            | 196 947            | 29.1%                            | 169 684            | 22.9%                         | 163 569            | 22.1%                         | 681 617            | 92.0%                                     | 199 563            | 129.1%                                    | (18.0%)                        |
| Dividends received   | 3 725              | 1 502              | 4 205              | 112.9%                           | 1 671              | 44.9%                            | 1 266              | 84.3%                         | 443                | 29.5%                         | 7 586              | 505.1%                                    | 3 342              | 125.0%                                    | (86.7%)                        |
| Fines  | 135 319            | 122 479            | 5 429              | 4.0%                             | 9 877              | 7.3%                             | 6 422              | 5.2%                          | 1 059              | 2.5%                          | 24 788             | 20.2%                                     | 10 422             | 25.0%                                     | (70.6%)                        |
| Licences and permits   | 493                | 2 000              | 227                | 32.8%                            | (112)              | (16.2%)                          | 168                | 6.5%                          | 96                 | 3.7%                          | 379                | 14.6%                                     | 133                | 44.6%                                     | (28.0%)                        |
| Agency services  | 25 000             | -                  | 2 503              | 10.0%                            | 3 530              | 14.1%                            | 2 838              | -                             | 2 638              | -                             | 11 510             | -   | 2 522              | 78.7%                                     | 4.6%                           |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 4 069 042          | 3 973 829          | 1 514 890          | 37.2%                            | 1 054 700          | 25.9%                            | 881 646            | 22.2%                         | 97 675             | 2.5%                          | 3 548 911          | 89.3%                                     | 90 462             | 91.8%                                     | 8.0%                           |
| Other own revenue  | 808 422            | 763 348            | 83 918             | 10.4%                            | 183 186            | 22.7%                            | 156 984            | 20.7%                         | 53 437             | 7.0%                          | 479 934            | 62.7%                                     | 187 657            | 64.6%                                     | (71.8%)                        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 56 560             | 54 584             | 503                | 0.9%                             | 516                | 0.9%                             | 10 413             | 19.1%                         | 5 965              | 10.9%                         | 17 398             | 31.9%                                     | 2                  | -   | 308 988.0%                     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>17 549 597</b>  | <b>17 476 932</b>  | <b>2 944 833</b>   | <b>16.8%</b>                     | <b>3 734 980</b>   | <b>21.3%</b>                     | <b>2 918 752</b>   | <b>16.7%</b>                  | <b>3 637 699</b>   | <b>20.8%</b>                  | <b>13 236 263</b>  | <b>75.7%</b>                              | <b>4 006 910</b>   | <b>85.7%</b>                              | <b>(9.2%)</b>                  |
| Employee related costs   | 5 075 433          | 5 279 348          | 1 122 735          | 22.1%                            | 1 358 937          | 26.8%                            | 1 219 944          | 23.1%                         | 1 227 786          | 23.3%                         | 4 909 402          | 93.4%                                     | 1 360 400          | 101.0%                                    | 5.8%                           |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 277 155            | 274 077            | 57 860             | 20.9%                            | 68 264             | 24.6%                            | 76 620             | 28.0%                         | 62 280             | 22.7%                         | 265 025            | 96.7%                                     | 66 153             | 97.4%                                     | (5.9%)                         |
| Debt impairment  | 1 246 946          | 1 217 011          | 73 370             | 5.9%                             | 183 491            | 14.7%                            | (17 938)           | (1.8%)                        | 524 709            | 43.1%                         | 763 641            | 62.7%                                     | 364 886            | 108.1%                                    | (31.4%)                        |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 1 468 145          | 1 162 402          | 40 916             | 4.1%                             | 384 910            | 26.2%                            | 34 697             | 2.2%                          | 255 643            | 15.6%                         | 738 146            | 44.4%                                     | 280 517            | 72.9%                                     | (8.9%)                         |
| Finance charges  | 559 082            | 483 727            | 35 177             | 6.3%                             | 97 422             | 17.4%                            | 51 546             | 10.7%                         | 109 212            | 22.6%                         | 293 357            | 60.6%                                     | 70 078             | 52.6%                                     | 55.8%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | 4 822 428          | 4 758 581          | 947 655            | 19.7%                            | 878 106            | 18.2%                            | 916 166            | 19.3%                         | 761 880            | 16.0%                         | 3 503 887          | 73.6%                                     | 602 801            | 71.3%                                     | 26.4%                          |
| Other Materials  | 564 986            | 437 654            | 41 757             | 7.4%                             | 86 703             | 15.3%                            | 60 802             | 13.9%                         | 84 763             | 19.6%                         | 274 024            | 62.7%                                     | 61 906             | 74.3%                                     | 36.9%                          |
| Contracted services  | 1 119 352          | 1 474 359          | 236 597            | 17.9%                            | 324 002            | 24.6%                            | 229 157            | 16.2%                         | 176 646            | 12.0%                         | 916 423            | 66.2%                                     | 210 982            | 73.3%                                     | (16.3%)                        |
| Transfers and grants   | 153 785            | 159 311            | 21 784             | 14.2%                            | 29 988             | 19.5%                            | 52 070             | 32.7%                         | 143 464            | 90.1%                         | 247 306            | 155.2%                                    | 131 480            | 100.7%                                    | 9.1%                           |
| Other expenditure  | 2 062 285          | 1 730 461          | 343 508            | 16.7%                            | 320 570            | 15.5%                            | 281 359            | 16.3%                         | 300 363            | 17.4%                         | 1 245 800          | 72.0%                                     | 658 430            | 88.6%                                     | (54.4%)                        |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                  | -                  | 3 472              | -                                | 2 586              | -                                | 2 323              | -                             | (9 067)            | -                             | (867)              | -   | (290)              | -   | 3 023.7%                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(748 961)</b>   | <b>(1 070 723)</b> | <b>1 117 047</b>   |                                  | <b>13 681</b>      |                                  | <b>536 033</b>     |                               | <b>(1 053 727)</b> |                               | <b>613 033</b>     |   | <b>(1 167 261)</b> |   |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 2 329 114          | 2 406 700          | 654 530            | 28.1%                            | 316 481            | 13.6%                            | 653 030            | 27.1%                         | (249 717)          | (10.4%)                       | 1 374 314          | 57.1%                                     | (96 971)           | 55.9%                                     | 157.5%                         |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributed assets   | 2 961              | 3 645              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>1 583 114</b>   | <b>1 339 622</b>   | <b>1 771 576</b>   |                                  | <b>330 161</b>     |                                  | <b>1 189 054</b>   |                               | <b>(1 303 445)</b> |                               | <b>1 987 347</b>   |   | <b>(1 264 232)</b> |   |                                |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>1 583 114</b>   | <b>1 339 622</b>   | <b>1 771 576</b>   |                                  | <b>330 161</b>     |                                  | <b>1 189 054</b>   |                               | <b>(1 303 445)</b> |                               | <b>1 987 347</b>   |   | <b>(1 264 232)</b> |   |                                |
| Attributable to municipalities                                     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>1 583 114</b>   | <b>1 339 622</b>   | <b>1 771 576</b>   |                                  | <b>330 161</b>     |                                  | <b>1 189 054</b>   |                               | <b>(1 303 445)</b> |                               | <b>1 987 347</b>   |   | <b>(1 264 232)</b> |   |                                |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>1 583 114</b>   | <b>1 339 622</b>   | <b>1 771 576</b>   |                                  | <b>330 161</b>     |                                  | <b>1 189 054</b>   |                               | <b>(1 303 445)</b> |                               | <b>1 987 347</b>   |   | <b>(1 264 232)</b> |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Item description                            | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   | R thousands        |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             | 2 821 395          | 2 902 269       | 313 753            | 11.1%                            | 529 782            | 18.8%                            | 357 215            | 12.3%                         | 460 020            | 15.9%                         | 1 660 769          | 57.2%                                     | 565 867            | 70.8%                                     | (18.7%)                        |
| Source of Finance                           | 2 429 405          | 2 514 743       | 297 037            | 12.2%                            | 479 486            | 19.7%                            | 310 910            | 12.4%                         | 405 293            | 16.1%                         | 1 492 726          | 59.4%                                     | 418 501            | 72.2%                                     | (3.2%)                         |
| National Government                         | 19 082             | 50 100          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 640                | 1.3%                          | 640                | 1.3%                                      | 2 937              | 60.5%                                     | (78.2%)                        |
| Provincial Government                       | -                  | 3 850           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| District Municipality                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other transfers and grants                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers recognised - capital              | 2 448 487          | 2 568 693       | 297 037            | 12.1%                            | 479 486            | 19.6%                            | 310 910            | 12.1%                         | 405 933            | 15.8%                         | 1 493 366          | 58.1%                                     | 421 438            | 72.2%                                     | (3.7%)                         |
| Borrowing                                   | 63 729             | 36 269          | 3 294              | 5.2%                             | 1 442              | 2.3%                             | 1 687              | 4.7%                          | 2 110              | 5.8%                          | 8 532              | 23.5%                                     | 48 055             | 73.8%                                     | (95.4%)                        |
| Internally generated funds                  | 282 418            | 282 433         | 13 422             | 4.8%                             | 48 784             | 17.3%                            | 44 618             | 15.8%                         | 48 849             | 17.3%                         | 155 673            | 55.1%                                     | 84 416             | 63.5%                                     | (42.1%)                        |
| Public contributions and donations          | 26 762             | 14 874          | -                  | -                                | 70                 | 3%                               | -                  | -                             | 3 128              | 21.0%                         | 3 198              | 21.5%                                     | 11 958             | 61.2%                                     | (73.8%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 2 821 395          | 2 902 269       | 313 753            | 11.1%                            | 529 782            | 18.8%                            | 357 215            | 12.3%                         | 460 020            | 15.9%                         | 1 660 769          | 57.2%                                     | 565 867            | 70.8%                                     | (18.7%)                        |
| Governance and Administration               | 278 640            | 301 382         | 9 251              | 3.3%                             | 33 059             | 11.9%                            | 23 222             | 7.7%                          | 20 472             | 6.8%                          | 86 004             | 28.5%                                     | 11 996             | 25.5%                                     | 70.7%                          |
| Executive & Council                         | 205 116            | 225 877         | 5 338              | 2.6%                             | 30 261             | 14.8%                            | 17 366             | 7.4%                          | 14 834             | 6.3%                          | 67 799             | 28.7%                                     | 2 155              | 7.2%                                      | 588.3%                         |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 34 446             | 14 381          | 81                 | 2%                               | 548                | 3.8%                             | 485                | 2.8%                          | 986                | 6.9%                          | 2 079              | 14.0%                                     | 798                | 14.9%                                     | 23.6%                          |
| Corporate Services                          | 39 078             | 51 123          | 3 832              | 9.8%                             | 2 250              | 5.8%                             | 5 452              | 10.7%                         | 4 652              | 9.1%                          | 16 186             | 31.7%                                     | 9 043              | 59.5%                                     | (48.6%)                        |
| Community and Public Safety                 | 367 833            | 414 231         | 15 591             | 4.2%                             | 48 993             | 13.3%                            | 43 192             | 10.4%                         | 49 570             | 12.0%                         | 157 346            | 38.0%                                     | 82 890             | 98.3%                                     | (40.2%)                        |
| Community & Social Services                 | 121 000            | 123 369         | 4 120              | 3.4%                             | 15 727             | 13.0%                            | 14 231             | 11.5%                         | 14 463             | 11.7%                         | 48 542             | 39.3%                                     | 32 923             | 107.5%                                    | (56.1%)                        |
| Sport And Recreation                        | 118 274            | 142 443         | 11 299             | 9.3%                             | 26 490             | 22.5%                            | 23 532             | 16.5%                         | 27 129             | 19.0%                         | 88 641             | 62.2%                                     | 47 772             | 115.9%                                    | (43.3%)                        |
| Public Safety                               | 13 417             | 28 480          | 172                | 1.3%                             | 536                | 4.0%                             | 8 200              | 24.2%                         | 2 432              | 8.5%                          | 5 480              | 19.2%                                     | 200                | 12.8%                                     | 835.2%                         |
| Housing                                     | 114 800            | 119 940         | -                  | -                                | 6 039              | 5.3%                             | 3 088              | 2.6%                          | 5 555              | 4.6%                          | 14 683             | 12.2%                                     | 1 936              | 85.0%                                     | 187.0%                         |
| Health                                      | 242                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 548 446            | 540 870         | 83 161             | 15.2%                            | 125 921            | 23.0%                            | 98 266             | 18.2%                         | 116 639            | 21.6%                         | 423 987            | 78.4%                                     | 167 254            | 64.8%                                     | (30.3%)                        |
| Planning and Development                    | 39 701             | 61 036          | 23 521             | 59.2%                            | 24 274             | 61.1%                            | 10 456             | 17.1%                         | 33 544             | 55.0%                         | 91 795             | 150.4%                                    | 23 116             | 64.4%                                     | 45.1%                          |
| Road Transport                              | 508 715            | 479 785         | 59 618             | 11.7%                            | 101 647            | 20.9%                            | 87 798             | 18.3%                         | 83 044             | 17.3%                         | 321 307            | 60.2%                                     | 144 118            | 64.9%                                     | (42.4%)                        |
| Environmental Protection                    | 50                 | 21              | 42                 | 8%                               | -                  | -                                | 13                 | 26.7%                         | 50                 | 100.0%                        | 50                 | 100.0%                                    | 23                 | 46.0%                                     | 99.6%                          |
| Trading Services                            | 1 609 764          | 1 635 245       | 204 360            | 12.6%                            | 320 378            | 19.6%                            | 192 534            | 11.8%                         | 269 168            | 16.5%                         | 986 441            | 60.3%                                     | 308 190            | 73.9%                                     | (12.7%)                        |
| Electricity                                 | 254 519            | 225 448         | 14 742             | 7.8%                             | 30 418             | 12.2%                            | 37 362             | 10.6%                         | 48 108             | 21.1%                         | 136 251            | 60.4%                                     | 92 078             | 78.4%                                     | (47.1%)                        |
| Water                                       | 641 051            | 728 659         | 69 638             | 9.9%                             | 101 422            | 22.0%                            | 99 256             | 8.1%                          | 99 153             | 12.2%                         | 362 079            | 69.7%                                     | 143 496            | 68.6%                                     | (37.8%)                        |
| Waste Water Management                      | 640 471            | 631 296         | 118 969            | 18.6%                            | 118 962            | 21.7%                            | 119 958            | 18.6%                         | 119 958            | 18.6%                         | 467 638            | 74.1%                                     | 72 245             | 79.5%                                     | 44.4%                          |
| Waste Management                            | 41 698             | 49 540          | 1 081              | 2.6%                             | 2 247              | 5.5%                             | 4 915              | 9.9%                          | 12 210             | 24.6%                         | 20 653             | 41.3%                                     | 431                | 62.5%                                     | 2 735.9%                       |
| Other                                       | 16 693             | 15 951          | 1 390              | 8.3%                             | 1 431              | 8.6%                             | -                  | -                             | 4 171              | 29.6%                         | 6 992              | 66.3%                                     | 6 430              | (1.8%)                                    | (193.4%)                       |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18             |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|
|  | Budget              |                     | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date        |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                             |
|  | Main appropriation  | Adjusted Budget     | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure  | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                             |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       | <b>17 229 411</b>   | <b>16 015 467</b>   | <b>5 035 059</b>   | <b>29.2%</b>                     | <b>4 390 959</b>   | <b>25.5%</b>                     | <b>4 369 110</b>   | <b>27.3%</b>                  | <b>2 160 674</b>   | <b>13.5%</b>                  | <b>15 955 803</b>   | <b>99.6%</b>                              | <b>2 586 194</b>   | <b>93.5%</b>                              | <b>(16.5%)</b>              |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                    |   |                             |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 2 033 236           | 1 957 605           | 543 265            | 26.7%                            | 605 911            | 29.5%                            | 465 025            | 23.8%                         | 445 754            | 22.8%                         | 2 059 956           | 105.2%                                    | 451 435            | 90.1%                                     | (1.3%)                      |
| Service charges                                  | 7 293 145           | 6 615 121           | 1 472 066          | 20.2%                            | 1 507 130          | 20.7%                            | 1 332 039          | 20.1%                         | 1 368 621          | 20.7%                         | 5 679 866           | 85.9%                                     | 1 481 595          | 75.8%                                     | (7.6%)                      |
| Other revenue                                    | 747 498             | 695 726             | 678 166            | 90.7%                            | 673 738            | 90.7%                            | 693 336            | 128.4%                        | 240 093            | 34.5%                         | 2 485 332           | 357.2%                                    | 528 148            | 217.9%                                    | (54.6%)                     |
| Government - operating                           | 4 059 042           | 3 797 174           | 1 511 717          | 37.2%                            | 1 121 249          | 27.6%                            | 938 610            | 24.7%                         | 26 662             | 7%                            | 3 998 258           | 94.8%                                     | 34 773             | 98.8%                                     | (23.3%)                     |
| Government - capital                             | 2 529 452           | 2 449 028           | 793 464            | 31.4%                            | 435 507            | 17.2%                            | 719 116            | 29.4%                         | 57 634             | 2.4%                          | 2 005 722           | 81.9%                                     | 31 149             | 103.8%                                    | 85.0%                       |
| Interest   | 563 321             | 496 972             | 36 097             | 6.4%                             | 47 390             | 8.4%                             | 20 983             | 4.2%                          | 21 783             | 4.4%                          | 126 254             | 25.4%                                     | 58 493             | 42.9%                                     | (62.8%)                     |
| Dividends  | 3 718               | 3 841               | 286                | 7.7%                             | 33                 | 9%                               | 107                | 2.8%                          | 107                | 2.8%                          | 426                 | 11.1%                                     | -                  | 12.1%                                     | (100.0%)                    |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(13 675 287)</b> | <b>(12 998 477)</b> | <b>(4 931 715)</b> | <b>36.1%</b>                     | <b>(3 731 011)</b> | <b>27.3%</b>                     | <b>(3 369 071)</b> | <b>25.9%</b>                  | <b>(2 800 329)</b> | <b>21.5%</b>                  | <b>(14 832 125)</b> | <b>114.1%</b>                             | <b>(2 930 837)</b> | <b>101.6%</b>                             | <b>(4.5%)</b>               |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (13 199 866)        | (12 712 221)        | (4 878 612)        | 37.0%                            | (3 622 626)        | 27.4%                            | (3 253 388)        | 26.6%                         | (2 712 806)        | 22.2%                         | (14 467 432)        | 118.5%                                    | (2 820 024)        | 96.0%                                     | (3.8%)                      |
| Finance charges                                  | (274 317)           | (417 031)           | (7 800)            | 2.8%                             | (61 517)           | 22.4%                            | (62 396)           | 14.9%                         | (29 855)           | 7.2%                          | (161 478)           | 38.7%                                     | (55 598)           | 110.7%                                    | (46.2%)                     |
| Transfers and grants                             | (201 105)           | (349 225)           | (45 302)           | 22.5%                            | (66 867)           | 23.3%                            | (53 377)           | 14.5%                         | (57 163)           | 15.6%                         | (202 216)           | 55.0%                                     | (55 306)           | 455.1%                                    | 4.3%                        |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>3 554 124</b>    | <b>3 016 990</b>    | <b>103 345</b>     | <b>2.9%</b>                      | <b>659 949</b>     | <b>18.6%</b>                     | <b>1 000 040</b>   | <b>33.1%</b>                  | <b>(639 654)</b>   | <b>(21.2%)</b>                | <b>1 123 679</b>    | <b>37.2%</b>                              | <b>(344 643)</b>   | <b>47.6%</b>                              | <b>85.6%</b>                |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                    |   |                             |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | <b>67 824</b>       | <b>65 499</b>       | <b>97 886</b>      | <b>144.3%</b>                    | <b>33 236</b>      | <b>49.0%</b>                     | <b>(63 987)</b>    | <b>(97.7%)</b>                | <b>177 350</b>     | <b>270.8%</b>                 | <b>244 485</b>      | <b>373.3%</b>                             | <b>50 726</b>      | <b>56.6%</b>                              | <b>249.6%</b>               |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 68 789              | 67 049              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                   | -   | 2 178              | 10.1%                                     | (100.0%)                    |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | -                   | -                   | 10                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | 10                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                           |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | 300                 | (1 558)             | (13 471)           | (4 157.0%)                       | 9 512              | 3 170.8%                         | (1 464)            | 94.4%                         | 10 940             | (105.9%)                      | 5 318               | (343.1%)                                  | 73 587             | 164.6%                                    | (85.1%)                     |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | (1 265)             | -                   | 111 547            | (8 818.0%)                       | 23 724             | (1 875.4%)                       | (62 526)           | -                             | 166 410            | -                             | 239 157             | -   | (25 009)           | (764.6%)                                  | (28.7%)                     |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(2 662 216)</b>  | <b>(2 522 770)</b>  | <b>(461 784)</b>   | <b>17.3%</b>                     | <b>(539 382)</b>   | <b>20.3%</b>                     | <b>(612 868)</b>   | <b>24.3%</b>                  | <b>(410 990)</b>   | <b>16.3%</b>                  | <b>(2 025 024)</b>  | <b>80.3%</b>                              | <b>(576 697)</b>   | <b>78.6%</b>                              | <b>(28.7%)</b>              |
| Capital assets                                   | (2 662 216)         | (2 522 770)         | (461 784)          | 17.3%                            | (539 382)          | 20.3%                            | (612 868)          | 24.3%                         | (410 990)          | 16.3%                         | (2 025 024)         | 80.3%                                     | (576 697)          | 78.6%                                     | (28.7%)                     |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(2 594 392)</b>  | <b>(2 457 271)</b>  | <b>(363 898)</b>   | <b>14.6%</b>                     | <b>(506 145)</b>   | <b>19.5%</b>                     | <b>(676 855)</b>   | <b>27.5%</b>                  | <b>(233 640)</b>   | <b>9.5%</b>                   | <b>(1 780 539)</b>  | <b>72.5%</b>                              | <b>(625 965)</b>   | <b>82.4%</b>                              | <b>(55.6%)</b>              |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                    |   |                             |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | <b>39 346</b>       | <b>12 339</b>       | <b>1 665</b>       | <b>4.2%</b>                      | <b>(618)</b>       | <b>(1.6%)</b>                    | <b>747</b>         | <b>6.1%</b>                   | <b>382</b>         | <b>3.1%</b>                   | <b>2 175</b>        | <b>17.6%</b>                              | <b>251 490</b>     | <b>140.4%</b>                             | <b>(99.8%)</b>              |
| Short term loans                                 | -                   | -                   | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                   | -   | -                  | -   | 42.0%                       |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | 34 130              | 7 120               | 1 262              | 3.7%                             | 961                | 2.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 2 223              | 31.2%                         | 250 411             | 146.8%                                    | 100 000            | 100.0%                                    | (0.0%)                      |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 5 216               | 5 219               | 403                | 7.7%                             | (1 580)            | (30.3%)                          | 747                | 14.3%                         | 382                | 7.3%                          | (407)               | (9%)                                      | 1 079              | 21.4%                                     | (64.6%)                     |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(200 717)</b>    | <b>(205 747)</b>    | <b>(13 433)</b>    | <b>6.8%</b>                      | <b>(63 520)</b>    | <b>21.6%</b>                     | <b>(46 172)</b>    | <b>22.4%</b>                  | <b>(21 360)</b>    | <b>10.4%</b>                  | <b>(144 686)</b>    | <b>70.2%</b>                              | <b>(57 219)</b>    | <b>108.1%</b>                             | <b>(62.7%)</b>              |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (200 717)           | (205 747)           | (13 433)           | 6.8%                             | (63 520)           | 21.6%                            | (46 172)           | 22.4%                         | (21 360)           | 10.4%                         | (144 686)           | 70.2%                                     | (57 219)           | 108.1%                                    | (62.7%)                     |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>(161 371)</b>    | <b>(193 428)</b>    | <b>(11 968)</b>    | <b>7.4%</b>                      | <b>(64 138)</b>    | <b>39.7%</b>                     | <b>(45 425)</b>    | <b>23.5%</b>                  | <b>(20 979)</b>    | <b>10.8%</b>                  | <b>(142 510)</b>    | <b>73.7%</b>                              | <b>194 271</b>     | <b>151.6%</b>                             | <b>(110.8%)</b>             |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>798 360</b>      | <b>366 291</b>      | <b>(272 522)</b>   | <b>(34.1%)</b>                   | <b>89 665</b>      | <b>11.2%</b>                     | <b>277 760</b>     | <b>75.8%</b>                  | <b>(894 273)</b>   | <b>(244.1%)</b>               | <b>(799 370)</b>    | <b>(218.2%)</b>                           | <b>(676 338)</b>   | <b>3.1%</b>                               | <b>32.2%</b>                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 1 125 857           | 1 229 401           | 896 003            | 79.6%                            | 623 481            | 55.4%                            | 713 146            | 58.0%                         | 956 771            | 77.8%                         | 896 003             | 72.9%                                     | 1 742 235          | 182.6%                                    | (45.1%)                     |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 1 924 217           | 1 595 692           | 623 481            | 32.4%                            | 713 146            | 37.1%                            | 990 906            | 62.0%                         | 62 498             | 3.9%                          | 96 632              | 6.1%                                      | 1 065 897          | 80.9%                                     | (94.1%)                     |

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days    |             | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total             |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy |             |
|--|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|-------------|
|  | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount            | %             | Amount                                  | %        | Amount                                  | %           |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                         |                |             |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                   |               |   |          |   |             |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 148 893        | 4.1%        | 90 715         | 2.5%        | 202 122        | 5.5%        | 3 216 098        | 87.9%        | 3 657 829         | 33.3%         | 315                                     | -        | 247 546                                 | 6.8%        |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 255 012        | 21.1%       | 50 138         | 5.2%        | 106 833        | 11.0%       | 607 384          | 62.7%        | 969 366           | 8.8%          | 101                                     | -        | 55 457                                  | 5.7%        |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 84 275         | 6.0%        | 36 081         | 2.6%        | 109 104        | 9.7%        | 1 163 616        | 82.3%        | 1 413 035         | 12.9%         | 120                                     | -        | 67 303                                  | 4.8%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 51 634         | 3.5%        | 32 364         | 2.2%        | 125 632        | 8.4%        | 1 284 980        | 86.0%        | 1 494 610         | 13.6%         | 62                                      | -        | 61 538                                  | 4.1%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 41 249         | 3.2%        | 26 600         | 2.1%        | 92 013         | 7.2%        | 1 114 773        | 87.5%        | 1 274 635         | 11.6%         | 64                                      | -        | 82 326                                  | 6.5%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 1 508          | 1.7%        | 1 267          | 1.5%        | 1 376          | 1.6%        | 82 316           | 95.2%        | 86 467            | 8%            | -                                       | -        | 80                                      | 1%          |
| Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts                                    | 41 136         | 2.8%        | 31 968         | 2.2%        | 164 359        | 11.3%       | 1 221 028        | 83.7%        | 1 458 422         | 13.3%         | -                                       | -        | 63 188                                  | 4.3%        |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | -              | -           | -              | -           | -              | -           | -                | -            | -                 | -             | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -           |
| Other  | 21 724         | 3.4%        | 14 382         | 2.3%        | (17 182)       | (2.7%)      | 616 158          | 97.0%        | 635 081           | 5.8%          | -                                       | -        | 57 109                                  | 9.0%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>  | <b>595 420</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>283 415</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>804 257</b> | <b>7.3%</b> | <b>9 306 353</b> | <b>84.7%</b> | <b>10 989 446</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>662</b>                              | <b>-</b> | <b>634 525</b>                          | <b>5.8%</b> |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                        |                |             |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                   |               |   |          |   |             |
| Organ of State   | 49 441         | 8.3%        | 29 500         | 4.9%        | 68 643         | 11.5%       | 450 779          | 75.3%        | 598 362           | 5.4%          | -                                       | -        | 18 596                                  | 3.1%        |
| Commercial   | 159 256        | 11.4%       | 49 384         | 3.5%        | 135 534        | 9.7%        | 1 050 004        | 75.3%        | 1 394 179         | 12.7%         | -                                       | -        | 51 209                                  | 3.7%        |
| Households   | 367 996        | 4.4%        | 192 081        | 2.3%        | 621 993        | 7.4%        | 7 259 180        | 86.0%        | 8 441 249         | 76.8%         | 662                                     | -        | 562 087                                 | 6.7%        |
| Other  | 18 727         | 3.4%        | 12 450         | 2.2%        | (21 913)       | (3.9%)      | 546 390          | 98.3%        | 556 655           | 5.1%          | -                                       | -        | 2 014                                   | 0%          |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>                                       | <b>595 420</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>283 415</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>804 257</b> | <b>7.3%</b> | <b>9 306 353</b> | <b>84.7%</b> | <b>10 989 446</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>662</b>                              | <b>-</b> | <b>634 525</b>                          | <b>5.8%</b> |

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |             | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |             |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 365 243        | 6.7%        | 103 827        | 1.9%        | 116 589        | 2.1%        | 4 895 193        | 89.3%        | 5 480 852        | 56.6%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 86 409         | 2.9%        | 55 992         | 1.9%        | 81 935         | 2.8%        | 2 723 322        | 92.4%        | 2 949 658        | 30.5%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 29 003         | 26.1%       | 9 402          | 8.8%        | 7 166          | 6.7%        | 60 697           | 58.4%        | 107 268          | 1.1%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 18 856         | 106.7%      | (631)          | (3.6%)      | (61)           | (3%)        | (484)            | (2.7%)       | 17 680           | 2%            |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 25 602         | 11.0%       | 21 015         | 9.0%        | 16 737         | 7.2%        | 169 506          | 72.8%        | 232 860          | 2.4%          |
| Loan repayments              | 5              | 7%          | 6              | 8%          | 190            | 28.4%       | 475              | 70.0%        | 670              | 6.7%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 108 854        | 25.4%       | 35 057         | 8.2%        | 32 813         | 7.6%        | 252 537          | 58.8%        | 429 261          | 4.4%          |
| Auditor General              | 1 208          | 4.3%        | 2 659          | 9.5%        | (2 441)        | (8.7%)      | 26 649           | 94.9%        | 28 076           | 3%            |
| Other                        | 29 953         | 8.9%        | 39 733         | 9.2%        | 27 469         | 6.4%        | 335 118          | 77.5%        | 432 772          | 4.5%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>664 134</b> | <b>6.9%</b> | <b>267 059</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>280 399</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>8 465 015</b> | <b>87.5%</b> | <b>9 676 606</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

### Contact Details

|                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |  |
| Financial Manager |  |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR GAUTENG**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                    | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget    | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>157 703 722</b> | <b>124 646 252</b> | <b>33 563 389</b>  | <b>21.3%</b>                     | <b>29 213 154</b>  | <b>18.5%</b>                     | <b>29 690 138</b>  | <b>23.8%</b>                  | <b>27 322 176</b>  | <b>21.9%</b>                  | <b>119 788 857</b> | <b>96.1%</b>                              | <b>26 676 296</b>  | <b>95.1%</b>                              | <b>2.4%</b>                    |
| Property rates   | 27 637 918         | 22 807 560         | 5 704 668          | 20.6%                            | 5 723 644          | 20.7%                            | 5 495 140          | 24.1%                         | 5 846 553          | 25.6%                         | 22 770 238         | 99.8%                                     | 5 107 139          | 97.3%                                     | 14.3%                          |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | 204 467            | 20 829             | 37 358             | 18.3%                            | 35 172             | 17.2%                            | 38 947             | 187.0%                        | 45 077             | 216.4%                        | 156 543            | 751.6%                                    | 85 506             | 179.9%                                    | (47.3%)                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 57 949 108         | 43 740 336         | 12 633 862         | 21.8%                            | 9 779 103          | 16.9%                            | 8 543 549          | 19.5%                         | 10 095 177         | 23.1%                         | 41 051 691         | 93.9%                                     | 10 470 405         | 95.1%                                     | (3.6%)                         |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 21 232 035         | 16 477 476         | 3 835 708          | 18.1%                            | 4 188 428          | 19.7%                            | 4 036 593          | 24.5%                         | 3 787 582          | 23.0%                         | 15 840 311         | 96.1%                                     | 3 740 106          | 94.2%                                     | 1.3%                           |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 8 467 235          | 6 159 375          | 1 625 449          | 19.3%                            | 1 667 900          | 19.7%                            | 1 523 840          | 22.0%                         | 1 651 412          | 23.9%                         | 6 484 601          | 93.4%                                     | 1 584 550          | 94.1%                                     | 4.6%                           |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 5 811 655          | 4 651 335          | 1 171 978          | 20.2%                            | 1 153 851          | 19.9%                            | 1 157 826          | 24.9%                         | 1 229 839          | 26.4%                         | 4 713 495          | 101.3%                                    | 1 221 396          | 101.0%                                    | 7%                             |
| Service charges - other  | 887 307            | 580 625            | 111 713            | 12.6%                            | 118 103            | 13.3%                            | 117 944            | 20.3%                         | 119 318            | 20.5%                         | 467 077            | 80.4%                                     | 154 764            | 80.3%                                     | (22.9%)                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 757 964            | 614 814            | 109 276            | 14.4%                            | 136 205            | 18.0%                            | 142 088            | 23.1%                         | 193 108            | 31.4%                         | 580 676            | 94.4%                                     | 148 556            | 93.0%                                     | 30.0%                          |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 1 195 408          | 847 763            | 163 510            | 17.7%                            | 624 936            | 62.3%                            | 108 188            | 12.9%                         | 646 596            | 76.3%                         | 1 544 021          | 182.1%                                    | 539 902            | 209.8%                                    | 19.8%                          |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 1 769 731          | 1 566 673          | 337 960            | 19.1%                            | 354 592            | 20.0%                            | 343 262            | 21.9%                         | 416 987            | 26.6%                         | 1 452 801          | 92.7%                                     | 378 003            | 115.3%                                    | 10.3%                          |
| Dividends received   | 230                | 140                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 45                 | 32.3%                         | 45                 | 32.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Fines  | 1 924 436          | 1 091 846          | 131 499            | 6.8%                             | 137 769            | 7.2%                             | 160 511            | 14.7%                         | 253 358            | 23.2%                         | 683 137            | 62.6%                                     | 118 530            | 52.5%                                     | 113.7%                         |
| Licences and permits   | 278 832            | 425 019            | 112 518            | 40.4%                            | 120 739            | 43.3%                            | 125 545            | 29.5%                         | 142 803            | 33.4%                         | 501 405            | 118.0%                                    | 85 184             | 93.6%                                     | 67.4%                          |
| Agency services  | 1 426 858          | 826 074            | 170 040            | 11.9%                            | 221 328            | 15.5%                            | 176 974            | 21.4%                         | 232 579            | 28.2%                         | 800 921            | 97.0%                                     | 313 182            | 97.4%                                     | (25.7%)                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 24 413 892         | 19 795 432         | 6 533 691          | 26.8%                            | 4 063 846          | 16.6%                            | 6 854 659          | 34.6%                         | 1 405 115          | 7.1%                          | 18 867 310         | 95.3%                                     | 1 685 093          | 98.8%                                     | (16.6%)                        |
| Other own revenue  | 3 703 066          | 4 208 835          | 874 060            | 20.6%                            | 893 944            | 24.1%                            | 864 598            | 20.5%                         | 1 250 260          | 29.7%                         | 3 882 862          | 92.3%                                     | 1 040 894          | 85.7%                                     | 20.1%                          |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 43 580             | 52 120             | 100                | 2%                               | 1 584              | 3.0%                             | 370                | 7%                            | 1 735              | 3.3%                          | 2 898              | 5.5%                                      | 2 898              | 5.5%                                      | (87.3%)                        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>156 886 995</b> | <b>123 842 779</b> | <b>27 933 748</b>  | <b>17.8%</b>                     | <b>30 534 619</b>  | <b>19.5%</b>                     | <b>26 784 057</b>  | <b>21.6%</b>                  | <b>30 883 514</b>  | <b>24.9%</b>                  | <b>116 135 938</b> | <b>93.8%</b>                              | <b>31 196 223</b>  | <b>94.0%</b>                              | <b>(1.0%)</b>                  |
| Employee related costs   | 39 084 974         | 31 626 150         | 7 274 567          | 18.6%                            | 7 938 987          | 20.3%                            | 7 531 712          | 23.8%                         | 7 810 922          | 24.7%                         | 30 556 188         | 96.6%                                     | 7 020 009          | 97.5%                                     | 11.3%                          |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 748 964            | 606 132            | 127 733            | 17.1%                            | 138 356            | 18.5%                            | 167 328            | 27.6%                         | 149 134            | 24.6%                         | 582 551            | 96.1%                                     | 145 734            | 92.8%                                     | 2.3%                           |
| Debt impairment  | 9 273 511          | 6 414 027          | 2 056 751          | 22.2%                            | 1 517 215          | 16.4%                            | 1 329 381          | 20.7%                         | 1 494 280          | 23.3%                         | 6 397 627          | 99.7%                                     | 2 462 624          | 98.8%                                     | (43.5%)                        |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 11 097 783         | 9 020 108          | 1 605 892          | 14.5%                            | 1 740 123          | 15.7%                            | 1 779 129          | 19.1%                         | 1 646 591          | 18.2%                         | 6 711 726          | 74.4%                                     | 1 639 710          | 81.4%                                     | 61.2%                          |
| Finance charges  | 5 625 459          | 4 711 711          | 850 638            | 15.1%                            | 1 725 853          | 30.7%                            | 1 073 437          | 22.8%                         | 793 992            | 16.9%                         | 4 443 920          | 94.3%                                     | 1 357 913          | 96.2%                                     | (41.5%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | 56 155 839         | 40 434 795         | 11 216 082         | 20.0%                            | 9 980 076          | 17.8%                            | 8 994 104          | 20.2%                         | 10 548 033         | 26.1%                         | 40 738 294         | 100.0%                                    | 10 170 299         | 96.1%                                     | 3.7%                           |
| Other Materials  | 10 222 454         | 7 179 292          | 892 132            | 8.7%                             | 1 707 085          | 16.7%                            | 1 103 526          | 15.4%                         | 1 995 792          | 27.8%                         | 5 698 557          | 79.4%                                     | 962 004            | 82.9%                                     | 107.5%                         |
| Contracted services  | 9 630 408          | 12 158 083         | 7 756 107          | 17.9%                            | 2 160 237          | 22.2%                            | 2 474 539          | 20.4%                         | 2 471 118          | 20.4%                         | 10 970 001         | 89.8%                                     | 2 157 091          | 91.0%                                     | 41.2%                          |
| Transfers and grants   | 2 572 996          | 1 419 079          | 240 439            | 9.3%                             | 308 120            | 12.0%                            | 311 570            | 22.0%                         | 506 899            | 35.7%                         | 1 367 027          | 95.3%                                     | 845 495            | 86.7%                                     | (40.0%)                        |
| Other expenditure  | 12 244 507         | 10 258 260         | 1 913 201          | 15.6%                            | 2 310 344          | 18.9%                            | 2 076 627          | 20.2%                         | 2 444 287          | 23.8%                         | 8 744 459          | 85.2%                                     | 4 252 522          | 90.8%                                     | (42.5%)                        |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | 30 101             | 15 141             | 185                | 0.6%                             | 223                | 7%                               | 704                | 4.7%                          | 1 466              | 108.7%                        | 17 578             | 116.1%                                    | 2 740              | 3 550.4%                                  | 501.0%                         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>816 737</b>     | <b>803 473</b>     | <b>5 629 641</b>   | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(1 321 465)</b> | <b>-</b>                         | <b>2 906 081</b>   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(3 561 337)</b> | <b>-</b>                      | <b>3 652 920</b>   | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(4 519 926)</b> | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                       |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 11 304 975         | 8 590 499          | 428 938            | 3.8%                             | 1 841 179          | 16.3%                            | 1 678 021          | 19.5%                         | 2 264 915          | 26.4%                         | 6 219 053          | 72.3%                                     | 2 495 317          | 78.3%                                     | (9.2%)                         |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributed assets   | 32 816             | -                  | 7 170              | 21.8%                            | (6 980)            | (15.2%)                          | (11 274)           | -                             | (17 495)           | -                             | (26 579)           | -   | 3 503              | -   | (599.4%)                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>12 154 527</b>  | <b>9 393 972</b>   | <b>6 065 749</b>   | <b>-</b>                         | <b>514 733</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>4 572 829</b>   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(1 313 917)</b> | <b>-</b>                      | <b>9 839 393</b>   | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(2 021 107)</b> | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                       |
| Taxation   | 396 803            | 352 728            | 8 933              | 2.3%                             | 13 153             | 3.4%                             | 13 153             | 3.7%                          | 37 591             | 10.7%                         | 73 212             | 20.8%                                     | 8 232              | 8.7%                                      | 356.7%                         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>11 757 724</b>  | <b>9 041 244</b>   | <b>6 056 816</b>   | <b>-</b>                         | <b>501 198</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>4 559 676</b>   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(1 351 508)</b> | <b>-</b>                      | <b>9 766 182</b>   | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(2 029 338)</b> | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                       |
| Attributable to municipalities                                     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>11 757 724</b>  | <b>9 041 244</b>   | <b>6 056 816</b>   | <b>-</b>                         | <b>501 198</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>4 559 676</b>   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(1 351 508)</b> | <b>-</b>                      | <b>9 766 182</b>   | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(2 029 338)</b> | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                       |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>11 757 724</b>  | <b>9 041 244</b>   | <b>6 056 816</b>   | <b>-</b>                         | <b>501 198</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>4 559 676</b>   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(1 351 508)</b> | <b>-</b>                      | <b>9 766 182</b>   | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(2 029 338)</b> | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                       |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                           | 20 419 616         | 18 993 241      | 1 130 690          | 5.5%                             | 3 617 524          | 17.7%                            | 2 857 644          | 15.0%                         | 7 030 101          | 37.0%                         | 14 635 959         | 77.1%                                     | 8 063 202          | 77.1%                                     | (12.8%)                        |
| National Government                         | 8 738 726          | 7 845 272       | 427 173            | 4.9%                             | 1 578 423          | 18.1%                            | 1 222 202          | 15.6%                         | 2 129 553          | 27.1%                         | 5 357 350          | 68.3%                                     | 2 706 503          | 74.7%                                     | (21.3%)                        |
| Provincial Government                       | 1 80 855           | 345 357         | 25 002             | 13.8%                            | 43 610             | 24.1%                            | 53 810             | 15.6%                         | 113 182            | 32.8%                         | 235 665            | 68.2%                                     | 142 659            | 82.2%                                     | (20.7%)                        |
| District Municipality                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 221                | 37.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other transfers and grants                  | 58 296             | 60 719          | 768                | 1.3%                             | 23 141             | 39.7%                            | 22 116             | 36.4%                         | 741 800            | 1 221.7%                      | 787 825            | 1 297.5%                                  | 137 125            | 522.1%                                    | 441.0%                         |
| Transfers recognised - capital              | 8 977 877          | 8 251 348       | 452 943            | 5.0%                             | 1 645 233          | 18.3%                            | 1 298 129          | 15.7%                         | 2 984 535          | 36.2%                         | 6 380 840          | 77.3%                                     | 2 986 507          | 76.4%                                     | (1%)                           |
| Borrowing                                   | 7 497 704          | 7 137 294       | 449 227            | 6.0%                             | 1 085 614          | 14.5%                            | 1 011 009          | 14.2%                         | 2 689 992          | 37.7%                         | 5 235 842          | 73.4%                                     | 2 123 838          | 72.7%                                     | 26.7%                          |
| Internally generated funds                  | 3 564 997          | 3 075 589       | 172 429            | 4.8%                             | 588 492            | 16.5%                            | 347 372            | 11.3%                         | 739 354            | 24.0%                         | 1 847 847          | 60.1%                                     | 2 220 213          | 64.6%                                     | (66.7%)                        |
| Public contributions and donations          | 379 038            | 528 709         | 56 091             | 14.8%                            | 297 984            | 78.6%                            | 201 135            | 38.0%                         | 616 220            | 116.6%                        | 1 171 430          | 221.6%                                    | 732 643            | 470.3%                                    | (15.9%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 20 419 616         | 18 993 241      | 1 130 690          | 5.5%                             | 3 617 525          | 17.7%                            | 2 857 644          | 15.0%                         | 7 030 101          | 37.0%                         | 14 635 959         | 77.1%                                     | 8 063 202          | 77.1%                                     | (12.8%)                        |
| Governance and Administration               | 3 068 244          | 2 649 534       | 173 826            | 5.7%                             | 711 408            | 5.6%                             | 317 085            | 12.0%                         | 1 121 224          | 42.3%                         | 1 783 543          | 67.3%                                     | 1 038 175          | 68.0%                                     | 8.0%                           |
| Executive & Council                         | 1 213 525          | 870 354         | 41 125             | 3.4%                             | 60 394             | 5.0%                             | 12 845             | 1.5%                          | 145 353            | 16.7%                         | 259 718            | 29.8%                                     | 80 571             | 32.7%                                     | 80.4%                          |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 1 103 616          | 1 533 681       | 18 117             | 1.6%                             | 101 168            | 9.2%                             | 23 674             | 1.5%                          | 353 779            | 23.1%                         | 496 638            | 32.4%                                     | 268 253            | 52.3%                                     | 31.9%                          |
| Corporate Services                          | 751 103            | 245 319         | 114 585            | 15.3%                            | 9 845              | 1.3%                             | 280 566            | 114.4%                        | 622 151            | 253.6%                        | 1 027 147          | 418.7%                                    | 689 530            | 103.1%                                    | (9.7%)                         |
| Community & Public Safety                   | 5 144 219          | 4 861 204       | 243 606            | 4.7%                             | 938 964            | 18.3%                            | 709 369            | 14.6%                         | 1 437 369          | 29.6%                         | 3 329 307          | 68.5%                                     | 1 881 619          | 89.6%                                     | (23.4%)                        |
| Community & Social Services                 | 467 566            | 481 078         | 29 247             | 6.3%                             | 84 330             | 18.0%                            | 21 733             | 4.5%                          | 80 586             | 16.8%                         | 215 996            | 44.9%                                     | 120 312            | 47.7%                                     | (33.0%)                        |
| Sport and Recreation                        | 264 511            | 203 572         | 5 510              | 2.1%                             | 66 453             | 25.1%                            | 38 797             | 19.1%                         | 108 351            | 59.2%                         | 219 110            | 107.6%                                    | 239 346            | 121.7%                                    | (54.7%)                        |
| Public Safety                               | 604 329            | 640 686         | 121 310            | 3.1%                             | 152 379            | 25.2%                            | 91 718             | 13.1%                         | 119 787            | 18.1%                         | 386 005            | 60.2%                                     | 266 376            | 68.3%                                     | (58.2%)                        |
| Health                                      | 3 539 373          | 3 250 551       | 22 288             | 3.7%                             | 597 716            | 19.2%                            | 517 234            | 15.9%                         | 1 000 702          | 31.4%                         | 2 267 072          | 67.1%                                     | 1 002 408          | 44.8%                                     | (5.7%)                         |
| Planning and Development                    | 268 440            | 289 317         | 15 655             | 20.7%                            | 38 087             | 14.2%                            | 39 760             | 10.3%                         | 107 843            | 27.4%                         | 215 978            | 84.5%                                     | 153 178            | 88.6%                                     | (24.6%)                        |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 6 368 628          | 6 273 159       | 379 333            | 6.0%                             | 1 429 802          | 22.5%                            | 915 683            | 14.6%                         | 2 772 643          | 44.2%                         | 5 497 462          | 87.6%                                     | 2 927 879          | 77.6%                                     | (5.3%)                         |
| Planning and Development                    | 1 223 775          | 1 456 773       | 20 728             | 8.9%                             | 297 397            | 22.5%                            | 173 979            | 11.9%                         | 539 335            | 42.0%                         | 1 120 233          | 76.9%                                     | 724 650            | 64.0%                                     | (25.6%)                        |
| Road Transport                              | 5 086 988          | 4 745 221       | 269 517            | 5.3%                             | 1 127 623          | 22.2%                            | 732 259            | 15.4%                         | 2 230 612          | 46.8%                         | 4 050 311          | 71.7%                                     | 2 119 922          | 79.9%                                     | 1.9%                           |
| Environmental Protection                    | 57 866             | 71 165          | 766                | 4.0%                             | 1 982              | 7.9%                             | 934                | 13.7%                         | 12 696             | 17.8%                         | 24 930             | 33.0%                                     | 23 307             | 33.1%                                     | (65.3%)                        |
| Trading Services                            | 5 754 685          | 5 145 179       | 330 766            | 5.7%                             | 1 060 828          | 18.4%                            | 914 315            | 17.8%                         | 1 686 424          | 32.8%                         | 3 992 333          | 77.6%                                     | 2 192 962          | 71.9%                                     | (23.1%)                        |
| Electricity                                 | 2 293 457          | 2 192 686       | 166 848            | 6.0%                             | 551 397            | 19.7%                            | 265 025            | 12.2%                         | 940 078            | 42.9%                         | 2 034 497          | 92.8%                                     | 1 110 443          | 60.0%                                     | (15.3%)                        |
| Water                                       | 1 750 562          | 1 991 366       | 84 546             | 5.5%                             | 271 957            | 17.9%                            | 370 255            | 15.7%                         | 362 810            | 21.9%                         | 984 219            | 58.8%                                     | 463 697            | 47.0%                                     | (16.9%)                        |
| Waste Water Management                      | 17 138 518         | 17 579 339      | 44 660             | 5.7%                             | 164 661            | 5.7%                             | 164 661            | 24.5%                         | 714 655            | 28.3%                         | 1 793 558          | 79.5%                                     | 276 522            | 57.6%                                     | (13.2%)                        |
| Waste Management                            | 299 240            | 280 018         | 14 913             | 5.0%                             | 45 742             | 15.3%                            | 30 498             | 10.7%                         | 107 527            | 37.7%                         | 196 668            | 65.0%                                     | 122 499            | 78.2%                                     | (12.2%)                        |
| Other Water                                 | 88 804             | 64 344          | 3 159              | 3.8%                             | 16 523             | 19.7%                            | 11 106             | 15.9%                         | 12 441             | 19.3%                         | 33 315             | 51.8%                                     | 22 567             | 47.3%                                     | (44.9%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18              |                      |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                     |                               |                     |                               | 2016/17              |   |                     |   | O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget               |                      | First Quarter       |                                  | Second Quarter      |                                  | Third Quarter       |                               | Fourth Quarter      |                               | Year to Date         |   | Fourth Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation   | Adjusted Budget      | Actual Expenditure  | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure  | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure  | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure  | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure   | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure  | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       | <b>127 661 580</b>   | <b>126 320 786</b>   | <b>34 370 599</b>   | <b>26.9%</b>                     | <b>35 963 284</b>   | <b>28.2%</b>                     | <b>33 864 846</b>   | <b>26.8%</b>                  | <b>25 955 488</b>   | <b>20.5%</b>                  | <b>130 154 217</b>   | <b>103.0%</b>                             | <b>24 380 165</b>   | <b>98.9%</b>                              | <b>6.5%</b>                    |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                      |                      |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                     |                               |                     |                               |                      |   |                     |   |                                |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 21 461 765           | 21 051 392           | 4 837 907           | 22.5%                            | 5 724 659           | 26.7%                            | 5 634 356           | 26.8%                         | 5 310 800           | 25.2%                         | 21 507 722           | 102.2%                                    | 4 568 038           | 95.8%                                     | 16.3%                          |
| Service charges                                  | 67 507 191           | 68 983 579           | 15 372 160          | 22.8%                            | 19 138 972          | 28.4%                            | 14 007 397          | 20.3%                         | 15 745 514          | 22.8%                         | 64 264 042           | 93.2%                                     | 12 912 095          | 96.0%                                     | 21.9%                          |
| Other revenue                                    | 8 932 663            | 8 727 465            | 4 218 628           | 47.2%                            | 4 218 628           | 47.4%                            | 4 133 275           | 47.4%                         | 4 086 399           | 47.0%                         | 16 684 091           | 191.2%                                    | 4 680 179           | 137.1%                                    | (12.4%)                        |
| Government - operating                           | 19 007 837           | 17 752 732           | 7 502 890           | 39.5%                            | 3 516 519           | 18.5%                            | 6 364 277           | 35.8%                         | 712 880             | (4.0%)                        | 16 664 807           | 93.9%                                     | 884 168             | 91.7%                                     | (181.3%)                       |
| Government - capital                             | 9 001 310            | 7 855 762            | 2 049 265           | 22.8%                            | 2 750 027           | 30.6%                            | 2 994 263           | 38.1%                         | 778 890             | 9.8%                          | 8 566 464            | 109.0%                                    | 708 588             | 90.3%                                     | 9.1%                           |
| Interest   | 1 750 714            | 1 949 737            | 389 549             | 22.3%                            | 599 417             | 34.2%                            | 731 319             | 37.5%                         | 746 737             | 38.3%                         | 2 467 022            | 126.5%                                    | 627 097             | 139.6%                                    | 19.1%                          |
| Dividends  | 140                  | 50                   | -                   | -                                | -                   | -                                | -                   | -                             | 48                  | 15.9%                         | -                    | -   | 135.8%              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(106 538 003)</b> | <b>(106 905 202)</b> | <b>(36 033 311)</b> | <b>33.8%</b>                     | <b>(34 697 242)</b> | <b>32.6%</b>                     | <b>(26 063 605)</b> | <b>24.4%</b>                  | <b>(26 915 690)</b> | <b>25.2%</b>                  | <b>(123 709 848)</b> | <b>115.7%</b>                             | <b>(20 449 695)</b> | <b>106.6%</b>                             | <b>31.5%</b>                   |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (100 245 748)        | (99 574 789)         | (35 116 515)        | 35.0%                            | (32 121 764)        | 32.0%                            | (24 862 795)        | 25.0%                         | (22 814 577)        | 22.9%                         | (114 915 651)        | 115.4%                                    | (18 076 355)        | 106.8%                                    | 26.2%                          |
| Finance charges                                  | (4 806 494)          | (4 726 625)          | (899 641)           | 12.3%                            | (2 135 325)         | 44.4%                            | (899 603)           | 19.0%                         | (3 814 135)         | 80.7%                         | (7 438 703)          | 157.4%                                    | (1 209 114)         | 96.7%                                     | 123.2%                         |
| Transfers and grants                             | (1 485 763)          | (2 463 787)          | (237 155)           | 22.0%                            | (460 153)           | 29.0%                            | (201 207)           | 11.6%                         | (286 978)           | 11.0%                         | (1 355 653)          | 52.1%                                     | (684 238)           | 118.3%                                    | (58.1%)                        |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>21 123 578</b>    | <b>19 415 583</b>    | <b>(1 662 712)</b>  | <b>(7.9%)</b>                    | <b>1 266 042</b>    | <b>6.0%</b>                      | <b>7 801 242</b>    | <b>40.2%</b>                  | <b>(960 202)</b>    | <b>(4.9%)</b>                 | <b>6 444 369</b>     | <b>33.2%</b>                              | <b>3 910 470</b>    | <b>53.5%</b>                              | <b>(124.6%)</b>                |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                      |                      |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                     |                               |                     |                               |                      |   |                     |   |                                |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                      |                      |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                     |                               |                     |                               |                      |   |                     |   |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 1 263 013            | (533 465)            | 1 448 752           | 108.6%                           | 336 580             | 26.6%                            | 438 676             | (82.2%)                       | (1 259 590)         | 236.1%                        | 887 234              | (166.3%)                                  | (7 306 688)         | 31.0%                                     | (82.8%)                        |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | 306 008              | 54 480               | 1 371 568           | 473.4%                           | (1 068 999)         | (349.3%)                         | 675 603             | 1 240.1%                      | (1 618 299)         | (2 970.4%)                    | (562 942)            | (1 033.3%)                                | (693 413)           | (69.4%)                                   | 133.4%                         |
| Decrease in non-current receivables              | (102 705)            | (29 903)             | 99 739              | 29.1%                            | 590 739             | (575.2%)                         | (37 514)            | (11 514)                      | (11 835)            | (1 835)                       | 511 486              | (231 988)                                 | (231 988)           | (94.9%)                                   | (94.9%)                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | (61 537)             | (89 999)             | (43 900)            | 105.7%                           | 105 145             | (253.1%)                         | (11 747)            | (13.1%)                       | 420 071             | (689.0%)                      | 669 568              | (144.0%)                                  | (214 430)           | (1 079.6%)                                | (2 366.7%)                     |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | 1 101 246            | (497 946)            | (3 377)             | (.3%)                            | 709 695             | 64.4%                            | (187 667)           | 37.7%                         | (249 527)           | 50.1%                         | 269 124              | (54.0%)                                   | (6 352 470)         | 194.2%                                    | (96.1%)                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(20 107 762)</b>  | <b>(16 784 942)</b>  | <b>(2 374 162)</b>  | <b>11.8%</b>                     | <b>(3 211 109)</b>  | <b>16.0%</b>                     | <b>(2 212 082)</b>  | <b>13.2%</b>                  | <b>(4 810 842)</b>  | <b>28.7%</b>                  | <b>(12 608 195)</b>  | <b>75.1%</b>                              | <b>(5 074 862)</b>  | <b>80.7%</b>                              | <b>(5.2%)</b>                  |
| Capital assets                                   | (20 107 762)         | (16 784 942)         | (2 374 162)         | 11.8%                            | (3 211 109)         | 16.0%                            | (2 212 082)         | 13.2%                         | (4 810 842)         | 28.7%                         | (12 608 195)         | 75.1%                                     | (5 074 862)         | 80.7%                                     | (5.2%)                         |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(18 844 749)</b>  | <b>(17 318 407)</b>  | <b>(1 002 955)</b>  | <b>5.3%</b>                      | <b>(2 874 529)</b>  | <b>15.3%</b>                     | <b>(1 773 486)</b>  | <b>10.2%</b>                  | <b>(6 070 432)</b>  | <b>35.1%</b>                  | <b>(11 728 761)</b>  | <b>67.7%</b>                              | <b>(12 381 550)</b> | <b>76.8%</b>                              | <b>(51.6%)</b>                 |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                      |                      |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                     |                               |                     |                               |                      |   |                     |   |                                |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                      |                      |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                     |                               |                     |                               |                      |   |                     |   |                                |
| Short term loans                                 | 7 860 287            | 6 383 680            | 5 826 217           | 74.1%                            | 602 105             | 7.7%                             | (966 612)           | (15.1%)                       | 3 068 524           | 48.1%                         | 8 530 235            | 133.6%                                    | 1 408 073           | 109.8%                                    | 117.9%                         |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 500 000              | 500 000              | 3 205 000           | 641.0%                           | -                   | -                                | -                   | -                             | -                   | -                             | 3 205 000            | 641.0%                                    | 3 200 000           | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 7 301 823            | 5 857 159            | 2 582 783           | 35.4%                            | 446 256             | 6.1%                             | (1 093 474)         | (18.7%)                       | 2 998 386           | 51.2%                         | 4 933 950            | 84.2%                                     | 1 003 530           | 72.2%                                     | 198.8%                         |
| Payments   | 58 464               | 26 521               | 38 434              | 65.7%                            | 155 850             | 266.6%                           | 126 862             | 470.3%                        | 91 138              | 264.5%                        | 391 228              | 1 475.4%                                  | 84 543              | 30.3%                                     | (17.0%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (4 936 245)          | (4 651 346)          | (1 208 122)         | 24.5%                            | (708 329)           | 14.3%                            | (122 296)           | 3.0%                          | (2 498 865)         | 66.6%                         | (4 737 611)          | 116.9%                                    | (1 676 581)         | 156.7%                                    | 61.0%                          |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>2 924 042</b>     | <b>2 332 334</b>     | <b>4 618 095</b>    | <b>157.9%</b>                    | <b>(106 224)</b>    | <b>(3.6%)</b>                    | <b>(1 088 906)</b>  | <b>(46.7%)</b>                | <b>369 659</b>      | <b>15.8%</b>                  | <b>3 792 624</b>     | <b>162.6%</b>                             | <b>(268 508)</b>    | <b>85.4%</b>                              | <b>(237.7%)</b>                |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>5 202 871</b>     | <b>4 429 510</b>     | <b>1 952 788</b>    | <b>37.5%</b>                     | <b>(1 714 711)</b>  | <b>(33.0%)</b>                   | <b>4 938 930</b>    | <b>111.5%</b>                 | <b>(6 660 974)</b>  | <b>(150.4%)</b>               | <b>(1 483 968)</b>   | <b>(33.5%)</b>                            | <b>(8 739 586)</b>  | <b>(516.7%)</b>                           | <b>(23.8%)</b>                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 13 299 875           | 11 985 401           | 14 329 719          | 107.7%                           | 16 282 507          | 122.4%                           | 14 567 796          | 121.5%                        | 19 506 726          | 162.8%                        | 14 329 719           | 119.6%                                    | 21 355 866          | 128.7%                                    | (8.7%)                         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 18 502 746           | 16 414 911           | 16 282 507          | 88.0%                            | 14 567 796          | 78.7%                            | 19 506 726          | 118.8%                        | 12 845 751          | 78.3%                         | 12 845 751           | 78.3%                                     | 12 416 277          | 96.9%                                     | 1.8%                           |

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days      |              | 31 - 60 Days     |             | 61 - 90 Days     |             | Over 90 Days      |              | Total             |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |             | Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy |             |
|--|------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|
|  | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %           | Amount           | %           | Amount            | %            | Amount            | %             | Amount                                  | %           | Amount                                    | %           |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                         |                  |              |                  |             |                  |             |                   |              |                   |               |   |             |   |             |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 1 520 914        | 8.8%         | 627 294          | 3.6%        | 497 469          | 2.9%        | 14 670 039        | 84.7%        | 17 315 716        | 30.0%         | 808 108                                 | 4.7%        | 388 940                                   | 2.2%        |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 2 358 971        | 25.4%        | 519 254          | 5.6%        | 292 971          | 3.1%        | 6 133 265         | 65.9%        | 9 045 569         | 16.1%         | 36 636                                  | .4%         | 35 898                                    | .4%         |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 1 464 894        | 14.0%        | 380 475          | 3.6%        | 289 415          | 2.8%        | 8 313 025         | 18.1%        | 10 448 009        | 18.1%         | 39 301                                  | .4%         | 229 130                                   | 2.2%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 628 658          | 9.4%         | 270 651          | 4.1%        | 200 563          | 3.0%        | 5 570 686         | 83.5%        | 6 670 558         | 11.6%         | 36 253                                  | .5%         | 80 108                                    | 1.2%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 410 432          | 8.1%         | 155 056          | 3.0%        | 154 181          | 3.0%        | 4 375 060         | 85.9%        | 5 094 729         | 8.8%          | 13 579                                  | .3%         | 231 016                                   | 4.5%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 15 242           | 1.5%         | 12 596           | 1.2%        | 12 348           | 1.2%        | 963 234           | 96.1%        | 1 023 518         | 1.8%          | (14 270)                                | (1.4%)      | 437                                       | .0%         |
| Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts                                    | 264 790          | 5.9%         | 99 661           | 2.2%        | 90 188           | 2.2%        | 4 059 214         | 89.8%        | 4 521 854         | 7.8%          | 71 512                                  | 1.6%        | 284 349                                   | 6.3%        |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | -                | -            | -                | -           | -                | -           | -                 | -            | -                 | -             | -                                       | -           | -   | -           |
| Other  | 274 397          | 8.2%         | 104 749          | 3.1%        | 77 834           | 2.3%        | 2 874 897         | 86.3%        | 3 331 878         | 5.8%          | 71 024                                  | 2.1%        | 112 293                                   | 3.4%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>  | <b>6 938 298</b> | <b>12.0%</b> | <b>2 169 836</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>1 623 169</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>46 979 509</b> | <b>81.4%</b> | <b>57 710 812</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>1 062 192</b>                        | <b>1.8%</b> | <b>1 362 845</b>                          | <b>2.4%</b> |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                        |                  |              |                  |             |                  |             |                   |              |                   |               |   |             |   |             |
| Organs of State  | 244 263          | 17.2%        | 77 021           | 5.4%        | 52 585           | 3.7%        | 1 046 906         | 73.7%        | 1 420 775         | 2.5%          | -                                       | -           | 12 309                                    | .9%         |
| Commercial   | 2 805 663        | 23.8%        | 538 323          | 4.6%        | 351 938          | 3.0%        | 8 103 980         | 68.7%        | 11 799 904        | 20.4%         | 74 498                                  | .6%         | 596 812                                   | 5.1%        |
| Households   | 3 772 405        | 8.8%         | 1 544 921        | 3.6%        | 1 205 513        | 2.8%        | 36 124 736        | 84.7%        | 42 647 575        | 73.9%         | 6 694 639                               | 15.7%       | 705 547                                   | 1.7%        |
| Other  | 115 960          | 6.2%         | 9 572            | .5%         | 13 133           | .7%         | 1 703 686         | 42.5%        | 1 862 558         | 3.2%          | (5 766 944)                             | (39.7%)     | 48 177                                    | 2.8%        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>                                       | <b>6 938 298</b> | <b>12.0%</b> | <b>2 169 836</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>1 623 169</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>46 979 509</b> | <b>81.4%</b> | <b>57 710 812</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>1 062 192</b>                        | <b>1.8%</b> | <b>1 362 845</b>                          | <b>2.4%</b> |

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days       |              | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days     |             | Over 90 Days   |             | Total             |               |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount            | %            | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount            | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                   |              |                |             |                  |             |                |             |                   |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 4 639 758         | 78.7%        | 227 103        | 3.9%        | 824 289          | 14.0%       | 205 357        | 3.5%        | 5 896 506         | 30.0%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 1 158 862         | 75.8%        | 13 461         | .9%         | 350 049          | 22.9%       | 5 932          | .4%         | 1 538 324         | 7.8%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 148 029           | 100.0%       | -              | -           | -                | -           | -              | -           | 148 029           | .8%           |
| VAT (output less input)      | (56 444)          | 100.0%       | -              | -           | -                | -           | -              | -           | (56 444)          | (.3%)         |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 129 535           | 100.0%       | -              | -           | -                | -           | -              | -           | 129 535           | .7%           |
| Loan repayments              | 436 069           | 100.0%       | -              | -           | -                | -           | -              | -           | 436 069           | 2.2%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 5 505 554         | 85.4%        | 263 935        | 4.1%        | 312 403          | 4.8%        | 367 906        | 5.7%        | 6 449 797         | 32.8%         |
| Auditor General              | 4 018             | 42.7%        | -              | -           | 661              | 7.0%        | 4 735          | 50.3%       | 9 414             | .1%           |
| Other                        | 4 966 429         | 96.6%        | 25 913         | .5%         | 270              | .0%         | 150 868        | 2.9%        | 5 143 480         | 26.1%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>16 931 810</b> | <b>86.0%</b> | <b>530 411</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>1 487 693</b> | <b>7.6%</b> | <b>734 796</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>19 684 710</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

### Contact Details

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Managerial Manager |  |
| Financial Manager  |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR KWAZULU-NATAL**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands   | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure                           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| 58 805 827  | 57 937 462         | 16 920 162      | 28.8%              | 13 831 220                       | 23.5%              | 16 499 336                       | 28.5%              | 28 926 164                    | 49.9%              | 76 176 882                    | 131.5%             | 9 521 979                                 | 95.8%              | 203.8%                                    |                                |
| 10 705 325  | 10 793 902         | 3 198 363       | 29.9%              | 2 623 214                        | 24.3%              | 2 979 394                        | 27.6%              | 4 411 644                     | 40.9%              | 13 213 617                    | 122.4%             | 2 422 099                                 | 102.7%             | 82.1%                                     |                                |
| 81 533  | 114 800            | 22 936          | 28.1%              | 19 831                           | 24.3%              | 19 868                           | 17.3%              | 33 833                        | 29.5%              | 96 468                        | 84.0%              | 32 996                                    | 122.2%             | 2.5%                                      |                                |
| 19 400 300  | 18 919 663         | 4 905 572       | 25.3%              | 4 278 274                        | 22.1%              | 5 717 663                        | 30.2%              | 7 955 080                     | 40.1%              | 22 496 588                    | 118.9%             | 3 926 559                                 | 92.5%              | 93.4%                                     |                                |
| 6 157 609   | 5 962 526          | 1 460 551       | 23.7%              | 1 628 022                        | 26.4%              | 1 273 639                        | 21.4%              | 1 784 722                     | 29.9%              | 6 146 934                     | 103.1%             | 885 893                                   | 85.9%              | 101.5%                                    |                                |
| 1 588 162   | 1 585 324          | 381 758         | 24.0%              | 427 251                          | 26.9%              | 599 864                          | 37.8%              | 631 414                       | 39.8%              | 2 040 287                     | 128.7%             | 578 821                                   | 117.1%             | 9.1%                                      |                                |
| 1 167 266   | 1 187 031          | 305 219         | 26.1%              | 284 075                          | 24.3%              | 394 190                          | 33.2%              | 657 428                       | 55.4%              | 1 640 912                     | 138.2%             | 145 135                                   | 88.7%              | 353.0%                                    |                                |
| 157 488   | 431 479            | 78 590          | 49.9%              | 184 813                          | 117.4%             | 123 998                          | 28.7%              | 134 904                       | 31.3%              | 522 306                       | 121.1%             | 97 945                                    | (235.0%)           | 37.7%                                     |                                |
| 571 296   | 923 577            | 131 212         | 23.0%              | 304 814                          | 53.4%              | 214 301                          | 23.2%              | 276 788                       | 30.0%              | 927 115                       | 100.4%             | 116 751                                   | 78.4%              | 137.1%                                    |                                |
| 1 496 813   | 872 896            | 246 141         | 14.5%              | 231 259                          | 13.6%              | 213 281                          | 24.4%              | 287 008                       | 32.9%              | 978 289                       | 112.1%             | 228 009                                   | 106.1%             | 25.9%                                     |                                |
| 545 423   | 579 521            | 90 024          | 16.5%              | 134 554                          | 24.7%              | 608 749                          | 105.0%             | 1 068 724                     | 184.4%             | 1 902 052                     | 328.2%             | 84 805                                    | 85.2%              | 1 160.2%                                  |                                |
| -   | -                  | 2 837           | -                  | 2 402                            | -                  | 351 305                          | -                  | 8 064 169                     | -                  | 8 420 713                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)           | -   |                                |
| 322 458   | 349 438            | 52 130          | 16.2%              | 38 843                           | 9.6%               | 25 442                           | 7.3%               | 161 993                       | 48.2%              | 270 407                       | 77.4%              | 62 317                                    | 87.5%              | 160.0%                                    |                                |
| 127 591   | 139 931            | 28 310          | 22.2%              | 23 103                           | 18.1%              | 50 368                           | 36.0%              | 89 193                        | 63.7%              | 191 005                       | 136.5%             | 25 158                                    | 87.3%              | 254.3%                                    |                                |
| 117 478   | 115 174            | 9 132           | 7.8%               | 12 735                           | 10.8%              | 21 044                           | 18.3%              | 23 850                        | 20.7%              | 66 730                        | 57.9%              | 8 131                                     | 62.3%              | 193.3%                                    |                                |
| 12 422 538  | 15 033 528         | 4 507 574       | 36.3%              | 3 479 725                        | 28.0%              | 4 889 965                        | 32.5%              | 3 302 377                     | 22.0%              | 16 179 641                    | 107.6%             | 672 143                                   | 95.2%              | 391.3%                                    |                                |
| 3 490 618   | 875 969            | 1 485 824       | 40.5%              | 157 297                          | 4.3%               | (988 539)                        | (12.8%)            | 379 224                       | 43.3%              | 1 043 896                     | 119.2%             | 228 636                                   | 95.0%              | 65.9%                                     |                                |
| 53 730  | 52 904             | 3 388           | 6.3%               | 6 948                            | 16.7%              | 4 804                            | 9.1%               | 23 811                        | 45.0%              | 40 951                        | 77.4%              | 6 781                                     | 102.2%             | 251.3%                                    |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| 58 688 407  | 58 974 570         | 13 498 443      | 22.0%              | 13 352 770                       | 22.8%              | 16 030 235                       | 27.2%              | 25 420 091                    | 43.1%              | 68 301 539                    | 115.8%             | 15 683 798                                | 93.8%              | 62.1%                                     |                                |
| 17 734 219  | 17 726 992         | 4 015 326       | 22.6%              | 4 413 671                        | 24.9%              | 4 135 462                        | 23.3%              | 8 840 412                     | 49.9%              | 21 404 871                    | 120.7%             | 3 630 247                                 | 93.9%              | 143.5%                                    |                                |
| -   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| 735 247   | 717 621            | 167 035         | 22.7%              | 167 927                          | 22.8%              | 183 831                          | 25.6%              | 1 030 347                     | 143.6%             | 1 549 140                     | 215.9%             | 151 065                                   | 88.9%              | 582.1%                                    |                                |
| 1 494 329   | 1 484 582          | 154 483         | 10.3%              | 295 137                          | 19.8%              | (216 282)                        | (14.6%)            | 230 737                       | 15.5%              | 464 014                       | 31.3%              | 487 847                                   | 82.2%              | (52.7%)                                   |                                |
| 4 081 679   | 5 153 215          | 1 255 473       | 24.7%              | 1 266 044                        | 24.7%              | 1 115 046                        | 21.6%              | 1 265 352                     | 23.4%              | 4 722 115                     | 91.8%              | 1 100 652                                 | 89.7%              | 8.8%                                      |                                |
| 1 785 088   | 1 126 722          | 70 121          | 3.9%               | 300 378                          | 21.3%              | 161 713                          | 14.4%              | 356 033                       | 31.1%              | 968 245                       | 85.9%              | 448 704                                   | 85.6%              | (20.7%)                                   |                                |
| 16 748 668  | 16 474 873         | 5 069 073       | 30.3%              | 2 984 419                        | 17.8%              | 5 815 516                        | 35.3%              | 7 919 314                     | 48.1%              | 21 788 322                    | 132.3%             | 4 693 500                                 | 94.7%              | 68.7%                                     |                                |
| 839 867   | 1 599 504          | 179 981         | 21.4%              | 277 024                          | 21.4%              | 675 206                          | 42.2%              | 569 540                       | 35.6%              | 1 701 751                     | 106.4%             | 222 080                                   | 101.1%             | 156.5%                                    |                                |
| 4 697 774   | 2 713 954          | 1 377 632       | 19.7%              | 2 112 756                        | 30.2%              | 2 550 514                        | 32.2%              | 2 435 918                     | 33.3%              | 8 616 820                     | 119.6%             | 2 066 377                                 | 93.2%              | 27.4%                                     |                                |
| 463 418   | 731 573            | 121 488         | 20.1%              | 216 176                          | 35.8%              | 135 037                          | 18.5%              | 222 840                       | 30.5%              | 695 541                       | 95.1%              | 141 986                                   | 103.2%             | 56.9%                                     |                                |
| 6 850 909   | 6 028 326          | 1 121 201       | 16.4%              | 1 297 304                        | 18.9%              | 1 472 372                        | 20.4%              | 2 366 050                     | 39.2%              | 6 256 926                     | 103.8%             | 2 618 300                                 | 96.1%              | (9.6%)                                    |                                |
| 17 210  | 17 210             | 16 430          | 95.5%              | 1 935                            | 11.2%              | 1 822                            | 10.6%              | 43 549                        | 253.1%             | 63 725                        | 370.8%             | 115 611                                   | 22 330.3%          | (62.3%)                                   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| 117 420   | (1 036 888)        | 3 421 719       |                    | 478 449                          |                    | 469 101                          |                    | 3 506 073                     |                    | 7 875 342                     |                    | (6 161 819)                               |                    |   |                                |
| -   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| 9 359 033   | 8 758 411          | 1 525 673       | 16.3%              | 1 489 240                        | 15.9%              | 3 403 945                        | 38.9%              | 1 874 298                     | 21.4%              | 8 293 156                     | 94.7%              | 2 307 108                                 | 84.2%              | (18.8%)                                   |                                |
| -   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| 148 303   | 26 666             | 1 159           | 8%                 | 6 942                            | 4.1%               | 7 062                            | 26.5%              | 313                           | 1.2%               | 14 575                        | 54.7%              | 73  | (1.6%)             | 328.4%                                    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| 9 624 756   | 7 748 189          | 4 948 550       |                    | 1 973 731                        |                    | 3 880 108                        |                    | 5 380 684                     |                    | 16 183 073                    |                    | (3 854 638)                               |                    |   |                                |
| Taxation  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| 9 624 756   | 7 748 189          | 4 948 550       |                    | 1 973 731                        |                    | 3 880 108                        |                    | 5 380 684                     |                    | 16 183 073                    |                    | (3 854 638)                               |                    |   |                                |
| Attributable to municipalities                              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| 9 624 756   | 7 748 189          | 4 948 550       |                    | 1 973 731                        |                    | 3 880 108                        |                    | 5 380 684                     |                    | 16 183 073                    |                    | (3 854 638)                               |                    |   |                                |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| -   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| 9 624 756   | 7 748 189          | 4 948 550       |                    | 1 973 731                        |                    | 3 880 108                        |                    | 5 380 684                     |                    | 16 183 073                    |                    | (3 854 638)                               |                    |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2017/18 Capital Revenue and Expenditure     | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   |          | O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| R thousands                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             | 14 570 998         | 14 708 241      | 1 814 832          | 12.5%                            | 2 660 174          | 18.3%                            | 9 118 113          | 62.0%                         | 3 579 881          | 24.3%                         | 17 173 000         | 116.8%                                    | 4 342 956          | 82.8%                                     | (17.6%)  |                                |
| Source of Finance                           | 8 320 416          | 8 166 168       | 1 134 986          | 13.6%                            | 1 711 958          | 20.6%                            | 8 630 281          | 105.7%                        | 2 535 545          | 31.0%                         | 14 012 771         | 171.6%                                    | 2 621 366          | 84.2%                                     | (3.3%)   |                                |
| National Government                         | 982 212            | 1 101 517       | 170 302            | 17.3%                            | 125 000            | 12.7%                            | 1 78 679           | 16.2%                         | 308 568            | 28.0%                         | 782 548            | 71.0%                                     | 204 308            | 187.6%                                    | 51.0%    |                                |
| District Municipality                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 355              | -                             | -                  | -                             | 1 355              | -   | -                  | 366.9%                                    | -        |                                |
| Other transfers and grants                  | 3 245              | 47 873          | 2 374              | 73.1%                            | 2 491              | 76.8%                            | 14 417             | 30.1%                         | 16 588             | 34.7%                         | 35 870             | 74.9%                                     | 9 126              | 45.9%                                     | 81.8%    |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital              | 9 305 873          | 9 315 558       | 1 307 661          | 14.1%                            | 1 839 449          | 19.8%                            | 8 824 732          | 94.7%                         | 2 860 701          | 30.7%                         | 14 832 544         | 159.2%                                    | 2 834 799          | 89.3%                                     | 9.9%     |                                |
| Borrowing                                   | 1 303 616          | 1 216 405       | 17 747             | 1.4%                             | 36 367             | 2.8%                             | 59 780             | 4.9%                          | 94 304             | 7.8%                          | 208 217            | 17.1%                                     | 109 779            | 19.2%                                     | (14.1%)  |                                |
| Internally generated funds                  | 3 871 097          | 4 104 216       | 487 064            | 12.6%                            | 781 127            | 20.2%                            | 222 558            | 5.4%                          | 633 056            | 15.4%                         | 2 123 845          | 51.7%                                     | 1 389 450          | 88.5%                                     | (54.4%)  |                                |
| Public contributions and donations          | 90 412             | 72 062          | 2 359              | 2.6%                             | 3 231              | 3.6%                             | 10 984             | 15.4%                         | (8 181)            | (11.4%)                       | 8 394              | 11.6%                                     | 8 728              | 124.8%                                    | (193.7%) |                                |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 14 570 998         | 14 708 241      | 1 814 832          | 12.5%                            | 2 660 174          | 18.3%                            | 9 118 113          | 62.0%                         | 3 579 881          | 24.3%                         | 17 173 000         | 116.8%                                    | 4 342 956          | 82.8%                                     | (17.6%)  |                                |
| Governance and Administration               | 880 273            | 2 158 652       | 92 070             | 10.5%                            | 153 747            | 17.5%                            | 143 052            | 6.6%                          | 272 315            | 12.6%                         | 661 184            | 30.6%                                     | 326 613            | 75.0%                                     | (16.6%)  |                                |
| Executive & Council                         | 74 927             | 531 910         | 27 260             | 36.4%                            | 37 529             | 50.1%                            | 27 233             | 5.1%                          | 68 177             | 12.8%                         | 140 195            | 30.1%                                     | 66 352             | 122.4%                                    | 2.8%     |                                |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 458 473            | 1 387 531       | 46 965             | 9.4%                             | 73 008             | 11.2%                            | 90 440             | 6.5%                          | 93 610             | 6.7%                          | 310 024            | 22.9%                                     | 77 175             | 51.2%                                     | 21.3%    |                                |
| Corporate Services                          | 154 873            | 239 210         | 3 844              | 2.5%                             | 43 213             | 27.9%                            | 25 379             | 10.4%                         | 110 528            | 46.2%                         | 182 965            | 76.5%                                     | 183 086            | 78.1%                                     | (9.6%)   |                                |
| Community and Public Safety                 | 2 401 663          | 2 411 460       | 294 225            | 12.3%                            | 319 841            | 13.3%                            | 7 316 151          | 303.4%                        | 542 383            | 22.5%                         | 8 472 600          | 351.3%                                    | 784 341            | 109.9%                                    | (30.8%)  |                                |
| Community & Social Services                 | 697 244            | 604 431         | 72 442             | 10.4%                            | 78 084             | 11.2%                            | 7 092 576          | 1 173.4%                      | 145 154            | 24.0%                         | 7 389 257          | 1 222.4%                                  | 189 960            | 54.4%                                     | (23.6%)  |                                |
| Sport And Recreation                        | 226 448            | 338 957         | 13 142             | 5.8%                             | 22 199             | 10.2%                            | 25 186             | 7.4%                          | 30 748             | 9.1%                          | 92 276             | 27.2%                                     | 59 135             | 57.3%                                     | (48.0%)  |                                |
| Public Safety                               | 107 254            | 108 604         | 13 155             | 12.3%                            | 4 835              | 4.5%                             | 12 264             | 11.3%                         | 44 641             | 41.1%                         | 74 878             | 68.4%                                     | 37 095             | 47.5%                                     | 15.4%    |                                |
| Health                                      | 1 384 228          | 1 341 530       | 192 630            | 14.2%                            | 209 206            | 15.4%                            | 128 387            | 13.7%                         | 118 229            | 23.7%                         | 904 713            | 69.4%                                     | 482 993            | 207.4%                                    | (35.4%)  |                                |
| Police                                      | 16 289             | 2 885           | 4 017              | 24.7%                            | 1 718              | 10.5%                            | 1 718              | 6.6%                          | 1 718              | 6.6%                          | 1 718              | 6.6%                                      | 1 718              | 6.6%                                      | 22.3%    |                                |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 4 597 351          | 3 778 964       | 508 420            | 11.1%                            | 685 146            | 14.9%                            | 829 926            | 22.0%                         | 1 109 776          | 29.4%                         | 3 133 248          | 142.1%                                    | 1 412 618          | 75.4%                                     | (21.4%)  |                                |
| Planning and Development                    | 920 975            | 96 186          | 65 202             | 7.1%                             | 143 085            | 15.5%                            | 127 975            | 13.3%                         | 292 341            | 30.2%                         | 628 603            | 65.0%                                     | 264 038            | 72.6%                                     | 10.7%    |                                |
| Road Transport                              | 3 672 799          | 2 775 505       | 443 089            | 12.1%                            | 542 000            | 15.1%                            | 801 891            | 25.3%                         | 816 622            | 29.4%                         | 2 503 602          | 70.2%                                     | 1 141 563          | 68.4%                                     | (28.8%)  |                                |
| Environmental Protection                    | 3 577              | 36 262          | 129                | 3.6%                             | 41                 | 1.7%                             | 41                 | 1.7%                          | 41                 | 1.7%                          | 1 064              | 2.9%                                      | 1 064              | 2.9%                                      | (19.8%)  |                                |
| Trading Services                            | 6 459 809          | 6 255 292       | 911 306            | 14.1%                            | 1 497 719          | 23.2%                            | 824 587            | 12.3%                         | 1 430 108          | 26.1%                         | 4 863 720          | 77.8%                                     | 1 757 993          | 82.9%                                     | (7.3%)   |                                |
| Electricity                                 | 1 366 781          | 1 377 172       | 226 490            | 16.5%                            | 381 771            | 27.9%                            | 146 723            | 10.7%                         | 385 018            | 28.0%                         | 1 140 000          | 82.8%                                     | 435 364            | 73.3%                                     | (11.6%)  |                                |
| Water                                       | 3 876 016          | 3 435 138       | 12 696             | 0.3%                             | 88 721             | 2.1%                             | 521 357            | 15.2%                         | 740 215            | 22.0%                         | 2 993 809          | 75.5%                                     | 885 649            | 80.5%                                     | (14.4%)  |                                |
| Waste Water Management                      | 1 040 643          | 1 359 235       | 178 236            | 17.1%                            | 278 232            | 20.5%                            | 10 176             | 0.1%                          | 805 842            | 75.3%                         | 3 977 615          | 102.1%                                    | 91 056             | 91.0%                                     | (9.9%)   |                                |
| Waste Management                            | 177 269            | 133 523         | 7 044              | 4.0%                             | 18 795             | 10.6%                            | 24 305             | 12.9%                         | 93 926             | 70.3%                         | 44 448             | 108.2%                                    | 36 327             | 73.0%                                     | 158.3%   |                                |
| Other                                       | 231 902            | 103 871         | 8 811              | 8.3%                             | 3 721              | 4.6%                             | 4 796              | 4.5%                          | 25 299             | 24.4%                         | 122 409            | 61.3%                                     | 61 392             | 55.2%                                     | (58.8%)  |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18             |                     |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                    |                               |                     |                               |                     |   | 2016/17             |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget              |                     | First Quarter       |                                  | Second Quarter      |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter      |                               | Year to Date        |   | Fourth Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation  | Adjusted Budget     | Actual Expenditure  | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure  | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure  | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure  | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure  | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       | <b>64 970 574</b>   | <b>63 987 504</b>   | <b>18 105 417</b>   | <b>27.9%</b>                     | <b>15 178 774</b>   | <b>23.4%</b>                     | <b>14 702 311</b>  | <b>23.0%</b>                  | <b>11 618 188</b>   | <b>18.2%</b>                  | <b>59 604 689</b>   | <b>93.2%</b>                              | <b>12 328 163</b>   | <b>102.9%</b>                             | <b>(5.8%)</b>                  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                     |                     |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                    |                               |                     |                               |                     |   |                     |   |                                |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 9 884 178           | 10 304 109          | 2 718 640           | 27.5%                            | 1 934 959           | 19.6%                            | 3 025 355          | 29.4%                         | 2 241 292           | 21.8%                         | 9 920 247           | 96.3%                                     | 2 397 628           | 107.3%                                    | (6.5%)                         |
| Service charges                                  | 26 334 364          | 25 541 061          | 6 088 868           | 23.1%                            | 4 636 215           | 17.6%                            | 5 968 260          | 23.3%                         | 5 945 904           | 23.3%                         | 22 628 438          | 88.6%                                     | 6 046 748           | 96.9%                                     | (1.7%)                         |
| Other revenue                                    | 4 657 643           | 2 757 252           | 1 508 539           | 32.4%                            | 2 997 807           | 55.8%                            | (416 088)          | (15.1%)                       | 1 355 311           | 47.3%                         | 4 995 631           | 181.2%                                    | 2 288 348           | 102.6%                                    | (43.0%)                        |
| Government - operating                           | 12 567 641          | 14 848 971          | 4 675 604           | 37.2%                            | 3 358 256           | 25.1%                            | 3 991 594          | 36.9%                         | 1 166 668           | 7.9%                          | 12 992 122          | 87.5%                                     | 759 614             | 96.1%                                     | (53.6%)                        |
| Government - capital                             | 9 447 941           | 9 209 802           | 2 828 812           | 29.9%                            | 2 412 853           | 25.5%                            | 2 134 568          | 23.2%                         | 582 214             | 6.3%                          | 7 958 447           | 86.4%                                     | 507 018             | 85.8%                                     | 14.8%                          |
| Interest   | 2 069 787           | 1 309 943           | 284 939             | 13.8%                            | 438 105             | 21.2%                            | 7 841              | .6%                           | 378 388             | 28.9%                         | 1 109 272           | 84.7%                                     | 328 807             | 118.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Dividends  | -                   | 16 376              | 15                  | -                                | 498                 | -                                | 780                | 4.8%                          | (780)               | (4.8%)                        | 513                 | 3.1%                                      | -                   | -   | -                              |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(52 017 917)</b> | <b>(51 530 504)</b> | <b>(14 403 185)</b> | <b>27.7%</b>                     | <b>(13 130 793)</b> | <b>25.2%</b>                     | <b>(9 731 194)</b> | <b>18.9%</b>                  | <b>(11 400 329)</b> | <b>22.1%</b>                  | <b>(48 665 501)</b> | <b>94.4%</b>                              | <b>(10 430 004)</b> | <b>104.5%</b>                             | <b>9.3%</b>                    |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (49 700 929)        | (49 478 920)        | (14 256 271)        | 28.7%                            | (12 619 550)        | 25.4%                            | (9 429 254)        | 19.1%                         | (10 901 181)        | 22.0%                         | (47 206 255)        | 95.4%                                     | (9 735 475)         | 104.9%                                    | 12.0%                          |
| Finance charges                                  | (1 775 836)         | (1 167 925)         | (37 750)            | 2.1%                             | (360 388)           | 30.3%                            | (131 190)          | 11.2%                         | (334 714)           | 28.7%                         | (864 042)           | 74.0%                                     | (499 783)           | 87.7%                                     | (33.0%)                        |
| Transfers and grants                             | (541 152)           | (883 459)           | (109 165)           | 20.2%                            | (150 855)           | 21.9%                            | (170 169)          | 19.3%                         | (164 438)           | 18.6%                         | (595 236)           | 67.6%                                     | (194 146)           | 118.6%                                    | (15.6%)                        |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>12 952 657</b>   | <b>12 457 000</b>   | <b>3 702 232</b>    | <b>28.6%</b>                     | <b>2 047 981</b>    | <b>15.8%</b>                     | <b>4 971 117</b>   | <b>39.9%</b>                  | <b>217 859</b>      | <b>1.7%</b>                   | <b>10 939 188</b>   | <b>87.8%</b>                              | <b>1 898 159</b>    | <b>96.2%</b>                              | <b>(88.5%)</b>                 |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                    |                               |                     |                               |                     |   |                     |   |                                |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | <b>152 959</b>      | <b>223 917</b>      | <b>101 750</b>      | <b>66.5%</b>                     | <b>224 013</b>      | <b>146.5%</b>                    | <b>(897 189)</b>   | <b>(400.7%)</b>               | <b>133 591</b>      | <b>59.7%</b>                  | <b>(437 836)</b>    | <b>(195.5%)</b>                           | <b>24 097</b>       | <b>190.8%</b>                             | <b>454.4%</b>                  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 102 186             | 60 223              | 14 635              | 14.3%                            | 13 011              | 12.7%                            | 9 435              | 15.7%                         | 12 289              | 20.4%                         | 49 370              | 82.0%                                     | 17 053              | 46.7%                                     | (27.9%)                        |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | 13 772              | 96 611              | 497                 | 3.6%                             | 1 120               | 15.4%                            | (1 946)            | (2.0%)                        | (1 222)             | (1.3%)                        | (5 49)              | (.6%)                                     | (77 220)            | 160.9%                                    | (98.4%)                        |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | 6270                | 16 676              | 37 091              | 6 972.5%                         | 22 069              | (3 552.6%)                       | (929 240)          | (5 632.3%)                    | 2 116               | 12.7%                         | (877 917)           | (9 264.6%)                                | 2                   | (897.2%)                                  | 122 047.2%                     |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | 37 611              | 50 406              | 49 528              | 131.7%                           | 186 812             | 496.7%                           | 34 567             | 68.6%                         | 120 408             | 238.9%                        | 391 315             | 776.3%                                    | 84 262              | 1 810.7%                                  | 42.9%                          |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(14 436 911)</b> | <b>(14 371 815)</b> | <b>(2 003 306)</b>  | <b>13.9%</b>                     | <b>(2 708 903)</b>  | <b>18.8%</b>                     | <b>(1 664 072)</b> | <b>11.6%</b>                  | <b>(3 098 291)</b>  | <b>21.6%</b>                  | <b>(9 474 573)</b>  | <b>65.9%</b>                              | <b>(4 030 780)</b>  | <b>85.2%</b>                              | <b>(23.1%)</b>                 |
| Capital assets                                   | (14 436 911)        | (14 371 815)        | (2 003 306)         | 13.9%                            | (2 708 903)         | 18.8%                            | (1 664 072)        | 11.6%                         | (3 098 291)         | 21.6%                         | (9 474 573)         | 65.9%                                     | (4 030 780)         | 85.2%                                     | (23.1%)                        |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(14 283 952)</b> | <b>(14 147 897)</b> | <b>(1 901 556)</b>  | <b>13.3%</b>                     | <b>(2 484 891)</b>  | <b>17.4%</b>                     | <b>(2 561 262)</b> | <b>18.1%</b>                  | <b>(2 964 701)</b>  | <b>21.0%</b>                  | <b>(9 912 409)</b>  | <b>70.1%</b>                              | <b>(4 086 683)</b>  | <b>83.5%</b>                              | <b>(26.0%)</b>                 |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                                  |                     |                                  |                    |                               |                     |                               |                     |   |                     |   |                                |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | <b>1 316 054</b>    | <b>1 100 998</b>    | <b>18 110</b>       | <b>1.4%</b>                      | <b>7 838</b>        | <b>.6%</b>                       | <b>(117 202)</b>   | <b>(10.6%)</b>                | <b>(8 441)</b>      | <b>(.8%)</b>                  | <b>(99 495)</b>     | <b>(9.1%)</b>                             | <b>153 627</b>      | <b>56.1%</b>                              | <b>(105.5%)</b>                |
| Short term loans                                 | -                   | -                   | 197                 | -                                | 312                 | -                                | 777                | -                             | 607                 | -                             | 1 892               | -   | -                   | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 1 261 130           | 1 041 000           | (476)               | -                                | -                   | -                                | 6 203              | .6%                           | 3 180               | .3%                           | 8 907               | .9%                                       | 35 453              | 34.6%                                     | (91.0%)                        |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 54 924              | 99 998              | 18 389              | 33.5%                            | 1 526               | 13.7%                            | (124 181)          | (207.0%)                      | (32 228)            | (20.4%)                       | (10 496)            | (184.2%)                                  | 118 174             | 413.4%                                    | (110.3%)                       |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(1 134 765)</b>  | <b>(1 085 902)</b>  | <b>(153 705)</b>    | <b>13.5%</b>                     | <b>(343 594)</b>    | <b>30.3%</b>                     | <b>(229 068)</b>   | <b>21.1%</b>                  | <b>(292 354)</b>    | <b>26.9%</b>                  | <b>(1 018 721)</b>  | <b>93.8%</b>                              | <b>(415 539)</b>    | <b>99.7%</b>                              | <b>(29.6%)</b>                 |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (1 134 765)         | (1 085 902)         | (153 705)           | 13.5%                            | (343 594)           | 30.3%                            | (229 068)          | 21.1%                         | (292 354)           | 26.9%                         | (1 018 721)         | 93.8%                                     | (415 539)           | 99.7%                                     | (29.6%)                        |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>181 289</b>      | <b>15 097</b>       | <b>(135 594)</b>    | <b>(4.8%)</b>                    | <b>(335 756)</b>    | <b>(185.2%)</b>                  | <b>(346 270)</b>   | <b>(2 293.7%)</b>             | <b>(300 796)</b>    | <b>(1 992.5%)</b>             | <b>(1 118 416)</b>  | <b>(7 408.3%)</b>                         | <b>(261 912)</b>    | <b>(365.0%)</b>                           | <b>14.8%</b>                   |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>(1 150 005)</b>  | <b>(1 675 800)</b>  | <b>1 665 082</b>    | <b>(144.8%)</b>                  | <b>(772 666)</b>    | <b>67.2%</b>                     | <b>2 063 585</b>   | <b>(123.1%)</b>               | <b>(3 047 637)</b>  | <b>181.9%</b>                 | <b>(91 636)</b>     | <b>5.5%</b>                               | <b>(2 370 435)</b>  | <b>29.2%</b>                              | <b>28.6%</b>                   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 11 114 295          | 11 163 974          | 9 629 694           | 86.6%                            | 11 294 776          | 101.6%                           | 10 522 110         | 94.3%                         | 12 427 598          | 111.3%                        | 9 629 694           | 86.3%                                     | 12 995 171          | 91.5%                                     | (4.1%)                         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 9 964 290           | 9 488 174           | 11 294 776          | 113.4%                           | 10 522 110          | 105.6%                           | 12 585 695         | 132.6%                        | 9 379 961           | 98.9%                         | 9 538 058           | 100.5%                                    | 10 624 735          | 100.3%                                    | (1.1%)                         |

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days      |              | 31 - 60 Days     |             | 61 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days      |              | Total             |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy |              |
|--|------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|--------------|
|  | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount            | %            | Amount            | %             | Amount                                  | %        | Amount                                  | %            |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                         |                  |              |                  |             |                |             |                   |              |                   |               |   |          |   |              |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 601 738          | 9.5%         | 342 701          | 5.4%        | 179 833        | 2.9%        | 5 178 922         | 82.2%        | 6 303 194         | 31.8%         | 1 778                                   | -        | 1 803 782                               | 28.6%        |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 1 376 719        | 52.1%        | 312 653          | 11.8%       | 161 178        | 6.1%        | 789 444           | 29.9%        | 2 640 494         | 13.3%         | 158                                     | -        | 649 668                                 | 32.2%        |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 482 752          | 18.2%        | 293 132          | 5.4%        | 167 298        | 3.1%        | 4 252 074         | 78.8%        | 5 395 255         | 27.2%         | 884                                     | -        | 1 633 132                               | 30.3%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 119 580          | 10.6%        | 61 014           | 5.4%        | 31 570         | 2.8%        | 921 270           | 81.3%        | 1 133 434         | 5.7%          | 1 111                                   | -.1%     | 285 299                                 | 25.2%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 93 820           | 12.3%        | 47 557           | 6.2%        | 24 141         | 3.2%        | 596 254           | 78.3%        | 761 773           | 3.8%          | 1 609                                   | -.2%     | 140 431                                 | 18.4%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 17 762           | 5.6%         | 7 987            | 2.5%        | 4 444          | 2.7%        | 282 964           | 89.2%        | 317 157           | 1.6%          | (1 779)                                 | (.6%)    | 127 110                                 | 40.1%        |
| Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts                                    | 36 315           | 2.2%         | 45 822           | 2.8%        | 21 835         | 1.3%        | 1 550 947         | 97.1%        | 1 668 929         | 8.4%          | (244)                                   | -        | 404 103                                 | 24.4%        |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | -                | -            | -                | -           | -              | -           | (1 256)           | 100.0%       | (1 256)           | -             | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -            |
| Other  | (14 904)         | (.9%)        | 46 921           | 2.9%        | 64 376         | 4.0%        | 1 520 642         | 94.0%        | 1 617 036         | 8.2%          | (7 747)                                 | (.5%)    | 500 809                                 | 31.0%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>  | <b>2 913 782</b> | <b>14.7%</b> | <b>1 157 798</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>658 675</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>15 093 760</b> | <b>76.1%</b> | <b>19 824 015</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>(4 229)</b>                          | <b>-</b> | <b>5 744 332</b>                        | <b>29.0%</b> |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                        |                  |              |                  |             |                |             |                   |              |                   |               |   |          |   |              |
| Organ of State   | 210 426          | 13.7%        | 101 839          | 6.6%        | 41 042         | 2.7%        | 1 182 133         | 77.0%        | 1 535 440         | 7.7%          | (6 499)                                 | (.4%)    | 324 414                                 | 21.1%        |
| Commercial   | 1 299 825        | 31.6%        | 411 326          | 10.0%       | 252 219        | 6.1%        | 2 150 545         | 52.3%        | 4 113 915         | 20.8%         | (2 068)                                 | (.1%)    | 1 306 926                               | 31.8%        |
| Households   | 1 280 701        | 9.9%         | 631 707          | 4.9%        | 306 538        | 2.4%        | 10 765 830        | 82.9%        | 12 984 777        | 65.5%         | 4 095                                   | -        | 3 972 780                               | 30.6%        |
| Other  | 122 829          | 10.3%        | 12 925           | 1.1%        | 59 876         | 4.9%        | 495 253           | 83.6%        | 1 189 883         | 6.0%          | 243                                     | -        | 1 402 712                               | 11.8%        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>                                       | <b>2 913 782</b> | <b>14.7%</b> | <b>1 157 798</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>658 675</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>15 093 760</b> | <b>76.1%</b> | <b>19 824 015</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>(4 229)</b>                          | <b>-</b> | <b>5 744 332</b>                        | <b>29.0%</b> |

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days      |              | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount           | %            | Amount         | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                  |              |                |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 612 585        | 93.4%        | 4 757          | .3%         | 4 497         | .3%         | 104 792          | 6.1%         | 1 726 830        | 26.9%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 227 319          | 83.2%        | 4 772          | 1.1%        | 5 539         | 1.4%        | 56 104           | 14.3%        | 393 233          | 6.1%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 131 780          | 100.0%       | -              | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | 131 780          | 2.1%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 64 850           | 100.0%       | (0)            | -           | (19)          | -           | (1)              | -            | 64 829           | 1.0%          |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 141 996          | 100.0%       | -              | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | 141 996          | 2.2%          |
| Loan repayments              | 133 374          | 17.6%        | -              | -           | 41 302        | 5.4%        | 584 447          | 77.0%        | 759 122          | 11.8%         |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 932 189        | 81.9%        | 126 053        | 5.3%        | 33 091        | 1.4%        | 264 954          | 11.3%        | 2 356 286        | 36.7%         |
| Auditor General              | 3 624            | 56.9%        | 615            | 9.7%        | 54            | .9%         | 2 072            | 32.6%        | 6 365            | .1%           |
| Other                        | 795 086          | 95.1%        | 3 193          | .4%         | 1 450         | .2%         | 36 049           | 4.3%         | 835 777          | 13.0%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>5 142 801</b> | <b>80.1%</b> | <b>138 889</b> | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>86 113</b> | <b>1.3%</b> | <b>1 050 417</b> | <b>16.4%</b> | <b>6 418 220</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

### Contact Details

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |
| Financial Manager |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR LIMPOPO**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure                           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Property rates  | 16 386 863         | 15 856 937      | 4 351 993          | 26.6%                            | 4 254 238          | 26.0%                            | 3 526 941          | 22.2%                         | 2 001 751          | 12.6%                         | 14 134 923         | 89.1%                                     | 1 846 031          | 85.9%                                     | 8.4%                           |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges           | 1 447 469          | 1 407 016       | 381 347            | 26.3%                            | 317 305            | 21.9%                            | 309 339            | 22.0%                         | 320 179            | 22.7%                         | 1 338 210          | 94.4%                                     | 201 260            | 92.3%                                     | 9.9%                           |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                       | 2 991 588          | 2 971 391       | 601 415            | 20.1%                            | 569 665            | 19.0%                            | 576 546            | 19.4%                         | 711 093            | 23.9%                         | 2 458 719          | 82.7%                                     | 533 179            | 80.6%                                     | 33.4%                          |
| Service charges - water revenue                             | 877 860            | 739 493         | 170 014            | 19.4%                            | 212 434            | 24.2%                            | 230 033            | 31.1%                         | (94 643)           | (12.8%)                       | 517 838            | 70.0%                                     | 137 762            | 78.1%                                     | (168.7%)                       |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                        | 241 303            | 240 162         | 54 918             | 22.8%                            | 56 473             | 23.4%                            | 55 249             | 23.0%                         | 12 403             | 5.2%                          | 179 043            | 74.6%                                     | 37 624             | 83.5%                                     | (66.9%)                        |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                            | 324 054            | 342 890         | 84 463             | 26.1%                            | 80 729             | 24.9%                            | 94 461             | 27.5%                         | 73 283             | 21.4%                         | 322 935            | 97.1%                                     | 103 303            | 129.3%                                    | (29.1%)                        |
| Service charges - other                                     | 49 399             | 35 520          | 10 028             | 20.3%                            | 14 174             | 38.7%                            | 17 617             | 49.6%                         | 68 214             | 192.0%                        | 110 033            | 309.8%                                    | 47 165             | 137.3%                                    | 44.6%                          |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                          | 53 321             | 50 629          | 6 199              | 11.6%                            | 8 558              | 16.9%                            | 8 875              | 17.5%                         | (8 738)            | (17.3%)                       | 14 890             | 29.4%                                     | 10 106             | 100.8%                                    | (186.5%)                       |
| Interest earned - external investments                      | 293 809            | 259 147         | 52 102             | 17.7%                            | 48 419             | 17.9%                            | 48 273             | 26.3%                         | 44 012             | 16.9%                         | 203 006            | 88.5%                                     | 84 236             | 91.1%                                     | (47.8%)                        |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                       | 345 377            | 374 897         | 91 952             | 26.6%                            | 92 090             | 26.7%                            | 99 614             | 26.6%                         | 78 469             | 20.9%                         | 362 125            | 96.6%                                     | 92 947             | 97.7%                                     | (15.6%)                        |
| Dividends received  | -                  | 21 374          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (1 077)            | (5.0%)                        | (5 070)            | (5.0%)                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Fines   | 134 855            | 155 963         | 9 381              | 7.0%                             | 13 265             | 9.0%                             | 17 338             | 11.1%                         | 25 172             | 16.1%                         | 65 156             | 41.8%                                     | 15 638             | 50.7%                                     | 61.0%                          |
| Licences and permits  | 150 451            | 148 006         | 26 501             | 17.6%                            | 27 404             | 18.2%                            | 26 825             | 18.1%                         | 19 474             | 13.2%                         | 100 205            | 67.7%                                     | 18 327             | 45.8%                                     | 4.3%                           |
| Agency services   | 174 525            | 177 973         | 46 272             | 26.5%                            | 26 366             | 15.1%                            | 21 263             | 12.0%                         | 35 907             | 20.2%                         | 129 829            | 72.9%                                     | 52 584             | 143.5%                                    | (31.7%)                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                          | 8 535 890          | 7 857 132       | 2 261 965          | 26.5%                            | 2 652 080          | 31.1%                            | 1 939 625          | 24.7%                         | 504 511            | 6.4%                          | 7 358 179          | 93.6%                                     | 365 726            | 88.0%                                     | 37.9%                          |
| Other own revenue   | 674 297            | 1 027 376       | 412 060            | 41.1%                            | 108 895            | 16.1%                            | 50 145             | 4.9%                          | 202 756            | 19.7%                         | 773 855            | 75.3%                                     | 50 442             | 26.8%                                     | 301.9%                         |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                    | 92 566             | 46 786          | 143 377            | 194.9%                           | 9 120              | 9.9%                             | 10 042             | 21.5%                         | 6 620              | 14.2%                         | 169 198            | 361.3%                                    | 820                | 150.5%                                    | 707.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Employee related costs                                      | 15 798 928         | 16 011 174      | 2 814 482          | 17.8%                            | 3 412 258          | 21.6%                            | 3 267 464          | 20.4%                         | 3 322 936          | 20.2%                         | 12 727 140         | 79.5%                                     | 3 167 371          | 80.4%                                     | 2.1%                           |
| Employee related costs                                      | 5 446 499          | 5 313 964       | 1 134 808          | 20.8%                            | 1 193 858          | 21.9%                            | 1 338 520          | 25.2%                         | 1 134 585          | 21.4%                         | 4 801 772          | 90.4%                                     | 1 013 794          | 87.7%                                     | 11.9%                          |
| Remuneration of councillors                                 | 471 550            | 464 517         | 105 547            | 22.4%                            | 88 550             | 18.8%                            | 125 802            | 27.1%                         | 99 732             | 21.5%                         | 419 631            | 90.3%                                     | 97 032             | 88.9%                                     | 2.8%                           |
| Debt impairment   | 564 697            | 585 997         | 41 299             | 7.3%                             | 39 135             | 6.9%                             | 12 462             | 2.1%                          | 43 257             | 7.4%                          | 136 113            | 23.2%                                     | 131 817            | 32.1%                                     | (67.2%)                        |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                           | 1 468 720          | 1 584 499       | 302 454            | 6.4%                             | 170 580            | 10.6%                            | 126 248            | 8.0%                          | 60 790             | 3.8%                          | 459 612            | 29.0%                                     | 111 912            | 38.0%                                     | (64.9%)                        |
| Finance charges   | 154 764            | 109 020         | 13 806             | 8.9%                             | 22 826             | 14.7%                            | 3 740              | 3.4%                          | 32 862             | 30.1%                         | 73 234             | 67.2%                                     | 24 909             | 55.0%                                     | 31.8%                          |
| Bulk purchases  | 2 757 728          | 2 644 507       | 512 835            | 18.6%                            | 664 980            | 24.1%                            | 544 008            | 20.6%                         | 474 409            | 17.9%                         | 2 196 231          | 83.0%                                     | 466 136            | 81.0%                                     | 1.8%                           |
| Other Materials   | 668 348            | 573 899         | 73 218             | 11.0%                            | 112 216            | 16.8%                            | 37 547             | 6.5%                          | 76 309             | 13.3%                         | 299 200            | 52.2%                                     | 255 938            | 87.0%                                     | (70.2%)                        |
| Contracted services   | 1 195 718          | 2 109 500       | 268 889            | 22.5%                            | 456 111            | 28.1%                            | 537 857            | 25.5%                         | 470 198            | 31.8%                         | 1 933 057          | 91.6%                                     | 245 252            | 48.2%                                     | 173.3%                         |
| Transfers and grants  | 109 610            | 101 002         | 16 714             | 15.2%                            | 23 485             | 21.4%                            | 16 130             | 20.40                         | 19 830             | 19.6%                         | 76 369             | 75.6%                                     | 24 075             | 102.7%                                    | (16.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure   | 2 819 094          | 2 521 819       | 544 952            | 19.3%                            | 639 846            | 22.7%                            | 524 717            | 20.8%                         | 621 153            | 24.6%                         | 2 330 668          | 92.4%                                     | 761 770            | 92.2%                                     | (18.5%)                        |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                                     | 2 449              | 2 449           | -                  | -                                | 875                | 27.4%                            | 433                | 17.7%                         | -                  | -                             | 1 103              | 45.0%                                     | (25 202)           | 3 035.3%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                              | 587 935            | (154 237)       | 1 537 511          |                                  | 841 979            |                                  | 259 477            |                               | (1 231 185)        |                               | 1 407 783          |   | (1 321 340)        |   |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                              | 4 510 426          | 4 174 735       | 571 283            | 12.7%                            | 1 459 479          | 32.4%                            | 788 027            | 18.9%                         | 814 460            | 19.5%                         | 3 633 243          | 87.0%                                     | 627 425            | 52.4%                                     | 29.8%                          |
| Contributions recognised - capital                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributed assets  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 000             | 16.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Taxation  | 5 098 361          | 4 020 498       | 2 108 794          |                                  | 2 301 458          |                                  | 1 047 499          |                               | (416 725)          |                               | 5 041 026          |   | (683 915)          |   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                            | 5 098 361          | 4 020 498       | 2 108 794          |                                  | 2 301 458          |                                  | 1 047 499          |                               | (416 725)          |                               | 5 041 026          |   | (683 915)          |   |                                |
| Attributable to members                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                     | 5 098 361          | 4 020 498       | 2 108 794          |                                  | 2 301 458          |                                  | 1 047 499          |                               | (416 725)          |                               | 5 041 026          |   | (683 915)          |   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                              | 5 098 361          | 4 020 498       | 2 108 794          |                                  | 2 301 458          |                                  | 1 047 499          |                               | (416 725)          |                               | 5 041 026          |   | (683 915)          |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure     | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2016/17  |  | Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2016/17 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |          |  |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
|   | R thousands        |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                           | 6 261 795          | 6 243 042       | 867 803            | 13.9%                            | 1 362 994          | 21.8%                            | 941 075            | 15.1%                         | 1 107 443          | 17.7%                         | 4 279 314          | 68.5%                                     | 1 422 058          | 66.2%                                     | (22.1%)  |  |                                |
| National Government                         | 4 562 912          | 4 742 167       | 704 150            | 15.4%                            | 1 004 741          | 22.0%                            | 737 563            | 15.6%                         | 855 028            | 18.0%                         | 3 301 482          | 69.6%                                     | 1 001 231          | 69.4%                                     | (14.6%)  |  |                                |
| Provincial Government                       | 23 137             | 18 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 66 796             | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| District Municipality                       | 300                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 516              | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other transfers and grants                  | -                  | 5 229           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 854              | 35.5%                         | -                  | -                             | 1 854              | 35.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital              | 4 586 349          | 4 765 396       | 704 150            | 15.4%                            | 1 004 741          | 21.9%                            | 739 417            | 15.5%                         | 855 028            | 17.9%                         | 3 303 336          | 69.3%                                     | 1 073 543          | 71.3%                                     | (20.4%)  |  |                                |
| Borrowing                                   | 273 145            | 164 000         | 33 706             | 12.3%                            | 94 771             | 34.8%                            | 9 669              | 6.0%                          | 4 180              | 2.5%                          | 141 925            | 86.5%                                     | 134 235            | 60.8%                                     | (96.5%)  |  |                                |
| Internally generated funds                  | 1 401 702          | 1 313 647       | 129 304            | 9.2%                             | 264 082            | 18.8%                            | 190 787            | 14.5%                         | 248 124            | 18.9%                         | 832 297            | 63.4%                                     | 175 932            | 43.7%                                     | 41.0%    |  |                                |
| Public contributions and donations          | -                  | -               | 643                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 002              | -                             | 111                | -                             | 1 756              | -   | 38 348             | -   | (99.7%)  |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 6 261 795          | 6 243 042       | 867 803            | 13.9%                            | 1 362 994          | 21.8%                            | 941 075            | 15.1%                         | 1 107 443          | 17.7%                         | 4 279 314          | 68.5%                                     | 1 422 058          | 66.2%                                     | (22.1%)  |  |                                |
| Governance and Administration               | 243 516            | 354 199         | 34 102             | 14.0%                            | 55 948             | 23.0%                            | 99 168             | 28.0%                         | (81 352)           | (23.0%)                       | 107 867            | 30.5%                                     | 39 884             | 53.7%                                     | (304.0%) |  |                                |
| Executive & Council                         | 8 015              | 18 519          | 29                 | 4%                               | 541                | 6.7%                             | 1 250              | 6.8%                          | 2 111              | 11.4%                         | 3 930              | 21.2%                                     | 2 839              | 57.9%                                     | (25.6%)  |  |                                |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 203 643            | 300 377         | 2 169              | 1.1%                             | 4 556              | 2.7%                             | 3 579              | 3.6%                          | 13 803             | 13.8%                         | 24 107             | 24.0%                                     | 7 436              | 34.6%                                     | 85.6%    |  |                                |
| Corporate Services                          | 31 838             | 235 304         | 31 905             | 100.2%                           | 50 851             | 159.7%                           | 94 340             | 40.1%                         | (97 246)           | (41.3%)                       | 79 830             | 33.9%                                     | 29 410             | 62.8%                                     | (428.5%) |  |                                |
| Community and Public Safety                 | 512 842            | 429 340         | 43 928             | 8.6%                             | 79 028             | 15.4%                            | 60 642             | 14.1%                         | 71 494             | 16.7%                         | 255 091            | 59.4%                                     | 101 397            | 56.7%                                     | (29.5%)  |  |                                |
| Community & Social Services                 | 209 148            | 155 846         | 9 211              | 4.4%                             | 22 070             | 10.6%                            | 18 370             | 11.8%                         | 10 738             | 6.9%                          | 60 389             | 38.7%                                     | 32 626             | 44.9%                                     | (67.4%)  |  |                                |
| Sport And Recreation                        | 227 193            | 199 704         | 28 106             | 12.4%                            | 50 560             | 22.3%                            | 28 556             | 14.2%                         | 42 222             | 21.1%                         | 149 444            | 74.8%                                     | 55 474             | 80.9%                                     | (23.9%)  |  |                                |
| Public Safety                               | 64 681             | 63 819          | 6 037              | 9.3%                             | 5 367              | 8.3%                             | 12 737             | 20.0%                         | 13 010             | 20.4%                         | 37 150             | 58.2%                                     | 11 002             | 42.6%                                     | 18.2%    |  |                                |
| Housing                                     | 11 820             | 9 990           | 574                | 4.9%                             | 1 031              | 8.7%                             | 978                | 9.8%                          | 5 524              | 55.3%                         | 8 108              | 81.2%                                     | 1 995              | 6.9%                                      | 176.9%   |  |                                |
| Health                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 1 750 697          | 1 763 659       | 338 349            | 19.3%                            | 451 751            | 25.8%                            | 301 323            | 17.1%                         | 305 389            | 17.3%                         | 1 396 831          | 79.2%                                     | 510 643            | 73.6%                                     | (40.2%)  |  |                                |
| Planning and Development                    | 70 009             | 77 467          | 3 843              | 5.5%                             | 5 419              | 7.7%                             | 4 551              | 5.9%                          | 5 036              | 6.5%                          | 18 649             | 24.3%                                     | 7 009              | 58.6%                                     | (28.1%)  |  |                                |
| Road Transport                              | 1 680 188          | 1 683 930       | 334 526            | 19.9%                            | 446 332            | 26.6%                            | 293 240            | 17.4%                         | 300 353            | 17.4%                         | 1 374 059          | 81.6%                                     | 506 639            | 74.9%                                     | (40.7%)  |  |                                |
| Environmental Protection                    | 500                | 2 262           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 532              | 156.7%                        | -                  | -                             | 3 532              | 156.7%                                    | 2 980              | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Trading Services                            | 3 720 964          | 3 663 549       | 451 362            | 12.1%                            | 776 103            | 20.9%                            | 479 942            | 13.1%                         | 811 912            | 22.2%                         | 2 519 319          | 68.8%                                     | 770 114            | 64.6%                                     | 5.4%     |  |                                |
| Electricity                                 | 952 942            | 348 509         | 47 136             | 4.5%                             | 55 783             | 14.5%                            | 50 178             | 12.4%                         | 97 747             | 28.1%                         | 243 885            | 70.4%                                     | 65 254             | 53.9%                                     | 43.3%    |  |                                |
| Water                                       | 2 999 140          | 2 964 915       | 101 352            | 12.7%                            | 628 624            | 21.1%                            | 355 793            | 14.0%                         | 613 947            | 20.7%                         | 1 966 520          | 67.0%                                     | 655 186            | 64.0%                                     | (3.2%)   |  |                                |
| Waste Water Management                      | 287 290            | 267 769         | 20 760             | 7.2%                             | 61 747             | 22.9%                            | 45 144             | 16.5%                         | 76 743             | 28.3%                         | 224 328            | 83.8%                                     | 39 563             | 94.6%                                     | (94.6%)  |  |                                |
| Waste Management                            | 73 012             | 82 320          | 12 074             | 16.5%                            | 29 655             | 40.9%                            | 8 026              | 10.7%                         | 3 400              | 4.2%                          | 54 715             | 65.8%                                     | 7 109              | 66.5%                                     | (51.9%)  |  |                                |
| Other                                       | 33 776             | 32 276          | 42                 | 0.1%                             | 185                | 0.5%                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | 207                | 0.6%                                      | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18             |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget              |                     | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date        |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation  | Adjusted Budget     | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure  | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>       | <b>19 503 011</b>   | <b>19 402 256</b>   | <b>6 006 242</b>   | <b>30.8%</b>                     | <b>4 676 716</b>   | <b>24.0%</b>                     | <b>4 616 655</b>   | <b>23.8%</b>                  | <b>1 917 911</b>   | <b>9.9%</b>                   | <b>17 217 524</b>   | <b>88.7%</b>                              | <b>2 107 122</b>   | <b>90.6%</b>                              | <b>(9.0%)</b>                  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                    |   |                                |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 1 210 165           | 1 376 609           | 252 014            | 20.8%                            | 296 110            | 24.5%                            | 256 956            | 18.7%                         | 249 687            | 18.1%                         | 1 054 767           | 76.6%                                     | 243 165            | 88.0%                                     | 2.7%                           |
| Service charges                                  | 3 913 364           | 3 489 074           | 797 928            | 20.4%                            | 1 002 042          | 25.6%                            | 855 332            | 24.9%                         | 788 123            | 22.6%                         | 3 443 426           | 96.7%                                     | 941 134            | 99.2%                                     | (16.3%)                        |
| Other revenue                                    | 868 290             | 1 132 496           | 937 293            | 107.9%                           | 458 941            | 52.9%                            | 642 516            | 56.7%                         | 564 129            | 49.8%                         | 2 402 998           | 229.8%                                    | 663 789            | 191.2%                                    | (15.8%)                        |
| Government - operating                           | 8 530 547           | 8 347 874           | 3 026 242          | 35.5%                            | 1 824 468          | 21.4%                            | 1 526 102          | 18.3%                         | 1 033 530          | 1.2%                          | 6 480 341           | 77.6%                                     | 35 438             | 84.9%                                     | 192.1%                         |
| Government - capital                             | 4 537 438           | 4 602 257           | 891 778            | 19.7%                            | 1 031 930          | 22.7%                            | 1 243 447          | 27.0%                         | 139 792            | 3.0%                          | 3 306 948           | 71.9%                                     | 100 744            | 73.2%                                     | 38.8%                          |
| Interest   | 443 207             | 453 946             | 100 948            | 22.8%                            | 63 154             | 14.2%                            | 92 244             | 20.3%                         | 72 643             | 16.0%                         | 326 988             | 72.5%                                     | 122 852            | 96.7%                                     | (40.9%)                        |
| Dividends  | -                   | -                   | 40                 | -                                | 51                 | -                                | 58                 | -                             | 7                  | -                             | 156                 | -   | 217 423            | 153.1%                                    | (8.8%)                         |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(13 530 774)</b> | <b>(13 691 019)</b> | <b>(3 615 830)</b> | <b>26.7%</b>                     | <b>(3 757 673)</b> | <b>27.8%</b>                     | <b>(3 255 522)</b> | <b>23.8%</b>                  | <b>(2 091 745)</b> | <b>15.3%</b>                  | <b>(12 720 770)</b> | <b>92.9%</b>                              | <b>(2 234 151)</b> | <b>102.6%</b>                             | <b>(35.3%)</b>                 |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (13 239 968)        | (12 905 368)        | (3 588 633)        | 27.1%                            | (3 718 115)        | 28.1%                            | (3 234 346)        | 25.1%                         | (2 027 341)        | 15.7%                         | (12 568 435)        | 97.4%                                     | (3 171 266)        | 102.2%                                    | (36.1%)                        |
| Finance charges                                  | (151 446)           | (232 731)           | (14 118)           | 9.3%                             | (20 521)           | 13.5%                            | (7 271)            | 3.1%                          | (5 470)            | 15.2%                         | (77 380)            | 33.2%                                     | (71 262)           | 101.9%                                    | 13.5%                          |
| Transfers and grants                             | (139 359)           | (552 919)           | (13 079)           | 4.8%                             | (19 037)           | 13.7%                            | (12 895)           | 2.9%                          | (28 938)           | 5.2%                          | (24 968)            | 13.6%                                     | (21 423)           | 153.1%                                    | (8.8%)                         |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b> | <b>5 972 238</b>    | <b>5 711 237</b>    | <b>2 390 412</b>   | <b>40.0%</b>                     | <b>919 043</b>     | <b>15.4%</b>                     | <b>1 361 133</b>   | <b>23.8%</b>                  | <b>(173 834)</b>   | <b>(3.0%)</b>                 | <b>4 496 754</b>    | <b>78.7%</b>                              | <b>(1 127 029)</b> | <b>54.9%</b>                              | <b>(84.6%)</b>                 |
| <b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>       |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | <b>57 272</b>       | <b>40 846</b>       | <b>7 996</b>       | <b>14.0%</b>                     | <b>588</b>         | <b>1.0%</b>                      | <b>22 282</b>      | <b>54.6%</b>                  | <b>19 646</b>      | <b>48.1%</b>                  | <b>50 512</b>       | <b>123.7%</b>                             | <b>1 192</b>       | <b>8.8%</b>                               | <b>1 548.1%</b>                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 75 066              | 41 766              | 8 525              | 11.4%                            | 588                | 8%                               | 833                | 2.0%                          | 598                | 1.4%                          | 10 543              | 25.2%                                     | 1 442              | 12.7%                                     | (88.6%)                        |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | (16 874)            | -                   | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                   | -   | 171                | 26.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | -                   | -                   | 327                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 14 048             | -                             | 14 375              | -   | (407)              | (11.1%)                                   | (3 437.3%)                     |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | (920)               | (920)               | (856)              | 93.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 21 449             | (2 331.4%)                    | 5 000              | (543.5%)                      | 25 593              | (2 781.9%)                                | -                  | (2.5%)                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(6 042 537)</b>  | <b>(5 860 170)</b>  | <b>(682 332)</b>   | <b>11.3%</b>                     | <b>(1 137 704)</b> | <b>18.8%</b>                     | <b>(790 412)</b>   | <b>13.5%</b>                  | <b>(1 382 411)</b> | <b>23.6%</b>                  | <b>(3 992 859)</b>  | <b>68.1%</b>                              | <b>(1 438 882)</b> | <b>70.9%</b>                              | <b>(3.9%)</b>                  |
| Capital assets                                   | (6 042 537)         | (5 860 170)         | (682 332)          | 11.3%                            | (1 137 704)        | 18.8%                            | (790 412)          | 13.5%                         | (1 382 411)        | 23.6%                         | (3 992 859)         | 68.1%                                     | (1 438 882)        | 70.9%                                     | (3.9%)                         |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b> | <b>(5 985 264)</b>  | <b>(5 819 324)</b>  | <b>(674 336)</b>   | <b>11.3%</b>                     | <b>(1 137 116)</b> | <b>19.8%</b>                     | <b>(768 130)</b>   | <b>13.2%</b>                  | <b>(1 362 765)</b> | <b>23.6%</b>                  | <b>(5 942 347)</b>  | <b>67.7%</b>                              | <b>(1 437 690)</b> | <b>72.5%</b>                              | <b>(6.2%)</b>                  |
| <b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>       |                     |                     |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                     |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  | <b>383 208</b>      | <b>282 361</b>      | <b>232 373</b>     | <b>60.6%</b>                     | <b>902</b>         | <b>2%</b>                        | <b>(275)</b>       | <b>(1%)</b>                   | <b>(1 761)</b>     | <b>(4%)</b>                   | <b>231 229</b>      | <b>81.9%</b>                              | <b>1 673</b>       | <b>90.5%</b>                              | <b>(205.3%)</b>                |
| Short term loans                                 | 0                   | -                   | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                   | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                  | 344 745             | 239 745             | 231 622            | 67.2%                            | 902                | 2.3%                             | (275)              | (4%)                          | (1 761)            | (4%)                          | 231 622             | 96.6%                                     | -                  | 92.8%                                     | -                              |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 38 463              | 42 616              | 751                | 2.0%                             | 902                | 2.3%                             | (275)              | (4%)                          | (1 761)            | (4%)                          | (383)               | (1.9%)                                    | 1 073              | 26.7%                                     | (205.3%)                       |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  | <b>(202 989)</b>    | <b>(202 989)</b>    | <b>(28 418)</b>    | <b>18.9%</b>                     | <b>(20 851)</b>    | <b>10.3%</b>                     | <b>(7 492)</b>     | <b>3.7%</b>                   | <b>(27 462)</b>    | <b>13.5%</b>                  | <b>(94 223)</b>     | <b>46.4%</b>                              | <b>(29 740)</b>    | <b>163.2%</b>                             | <b>(7.7%)</b>                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (202 989)           | (202 989)           | (28 418)           | 18.9%                            | (20 851)           | 10.3%                            | (7 492)            | 3.7%                          | (27 462)           | 13.5%                         | (94 223)            | 46.4%                                     | (29 740)           | 163.2%                                    | (7.7%)                         |
| <b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b> | <b>180 219</b>      | <b>79 371</b>       | <b>193 956</b>     | <b>107.6%</b>                    | <b>(19 949)</b>    | <b>(11.1%)</b>                   | <b>(7 768)</b>     | <b>(9.8%)</b>                 | <b>(29 223)</b>    | <b>(36.8%)</b>                | <b>137 016</b>      | <b>172.6%</b>                             | <b>(28 067)</b>    | <b>45.8%</b>                              | <b>4.1%</b>                    |
| <b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>      | <b>167 192</b>      | <b>(28 715)</b>     | <b>1 910 031</b>   | <b>1 142.4%</b>                  | <b>(238 022)</b>   | <b>(142.4%)</b>                  | <b>585 235</b>     | <b>(2 038.1%)</b>             | <b>(1 565 822)</b> | <b>5 452.9%</b>               | <b>691 423</b>      | <b>(2 407.9%)</b>                         | <b>(2 592 786)</b> | <b>141.9%</b>                             | <b>(39.6%)</b>                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 1 913 393           | 2 248 053           | 2 739 631          | 143.2%                           | 4 396 545          | 229.8%                           | 4 158 522          | 185.0%                        | 4 743 758          | 211.0%                        | 2 739 631           | 121.9%                                    | 2 866 649          | 70.1%                                     | 65.5%                          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 2 080 585           | 2 219 337           | 4 649 662          | 223.5%                           | 4 158 522          | 199.9%                           | 4 743 758          | 213.7%                        | 3 177 936          | 143.2%                        | 3 431 054           | 154.6%                                    | 273 863            | 16.9%                                     | 1 060.3%                       |

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days    |             | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |               | Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy |           |
|--|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---|-----------|
|  | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount                                  | %             | Amount                                    | %         |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                         |                |             |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |               |   |           |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 162 894        | 9.4%        | 71 797         | 4.1%        | 44 707         | 2.6%        | 1 458 846        | 83.9%        | 1 738 244        | 27.6%         | (15 180)                                | (9%)          | -   | -         |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 76 210         | 15.0%       | 68 731         | 13.5%       | 24 355         | 4.9%        | 339 945          | 66.8%        | 509 240          | 8.1%          | (5 241)                                 | (1.0%)        | 839                                       | 2%        |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 88 852         | 5.7%        | 75 407         | 4.9%        | 43 143         | 2.8%        | 1 343 282        | 86.4%        | 1 550 688        | 24.7%         | (55 917)                                | (3.7%)        | 1 409                                     | 1%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 11 989         | 4.2%        | 14 775         | 5.2%        | 7 645          | 2.7%        | 248 809          | 87.9%        | 283 218          | 4.5%          | (7 926)                                 | (2.8%)        | -   | -         |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 61 714         | 12.5%       | 14 266         | 2.9%        | 12 668         | 2.6%        | 406 099          | 82.1%        | 494 747          | 7.9%          | (3 616)                                 | (7%)          | 2 140                                     | 4%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 161            | 2.1%        | 95             | 1.2%        | 190            | 2.4%        | 7 390            | 94.2%        | 8 837            | 1%            | (7 311)                                 | (8.3%)        | -   | -         |
| Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts                                    | 15 220         | 1.9%        | 23 809         | 3.0%        | 15 948         | 2.0%        | 728 949          | 93.0%        | 763 927          | 12.5%         | (21 640)                                | (4.0%)        | -   | -         |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | -              | -           | -              | -           | -              | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                                       | -             | -   | -         |
| Other  | (31 496)       | (3.4%)      | 30 391         | 3.3%        | 13 950         | 1.5%        | 906 466          | 98.6%        | 919 351          | 14.6%         | (12 401)                                | (1.3%)        | 17 399                                    | 1.9%      |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>  | <b>385 544</b> | <b>6.1%</b> | <b>299 271</b> | <b>4.8%</b> | <b>162 646</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>5 439 787</b> | <b>86.5%</b> | <b>6 287 248</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>(133 492)</b>                        | <b>(2.1%)</b> | <b>21 876</b>                             | <b>3%</b> |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                        |                |             |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |               |   |           |
| Organ of State   | 52 834         | 8.8%        | 31 823         | 5.3%        | 35 244         | 5.9%        | 478 669          | 80.0%        | 598 570          | 9.5%          | (2 296)                                 | (4%)          | 787                                       | 1%        |
| Commercial   | 46 589         | 6.3%        | 63 337         | 8.5%        | 24 428         | 3.3%        | 610 117          | 82.0%        | 744 470          | 11.8%         | (7 065)                                 | (9%)          | 5 626                                     | 3%        |
| Households   | 123 190        | 3.0%        | 172 677        | 4.3%        | 101 948        | 2.5%        | 3 655 115        | 90.2%        | 4 052 930        | 64.5%         | (102 643)                               | (2.5%)        | 6 633                                     | 2%        |
| Other  | 162 932        | 18.3%       | 31 434         | 3.5%        | 1 027          | 1%          | 495 586          | 78.1%        | 891 279          | 14.2%         | (21 470)                                | (2.4%)        | 8 838                                     | 1.0%      |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>                                       | <b>385 544</b> | <b>6.1%</b> | <b>299 271</b> | <b>4.8%</b> | <b>162 646</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>5 439 787</b> | <b>86.5%</b> | <b>6 287 248</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>(133 492)</b>                        | <b>(2.1%)</b> | <b>21 876</b>                             | <b>3%</b> |

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 31 - 60 Days  |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |              |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 298 113        | 49.1%        | 7 443         | 1.2%        | 6 241         | 1.0%        | 294 772          | 48.6%        | 606 570          | 25.8%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 73 620         | 8.1%         | 16 086        | 1.8%        | 21 816        | 2.4%        | 798 674          | 87.7%        | 910 196          | 38.7%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 24 887         | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | 24 887           | 1.1%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | (4 188)        | (292.8%)     | 431           | (30.1%)     | 407           | (28.4%)     | 1 926            | (134.3%)     | (1 434)          | (1%)          |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -              | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -              | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | 4 812            | 103.0%       | 4 812            | 2%            |
| Trade Creditors              | 401 799        | 55.2%        | 30 750        | 4.2%        | 13 090        | 1.8%        | 282 463          | 38.8%        | 728 323          | 31.0%         |
| Auditor General              | 1              | 1%           | -             | -           | -             | -           | 999              | 99.9%        | 1 001            | -             |
| Other                        | (2 425)        | (3.2%)       | (1 469)       | (2.0%)      | (4 961)       | (6.6%)      | 83 667           | 111.8%       | 74 812           | 3.2%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>791 799</b> | <b>33.7%</b> | <b>53 241</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>36 594</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>1 467 534</b> | <b>62.5%</b> | <b>2 349 168</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

### Contact Details

|                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |  |
| Financial Manager |  |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR MPUMALANGA**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                    | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget    | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>16 717 571</b>  | <b>16 655 628</b>  | <b>10 319 066</b>  | <b>61.7%</b>                     | <b>4 466 328</b>   | <b>26.7%</b>                     | <b>5 872 547</b>   | <b>35.3%</b>                  | <b>4 148 677</b>   | <b>24.9%</b>                  | <b>24 806 618</b>  | <b>148.9%</b>                             | <b>2 567 079</b>   | <b>90.6%</b>                              | <b>61.6%</b>                   |
| Property rates   | 2 531 712          | 2 504 042          | 942 262            | 37.2%                            | 499 075            | 19.7%                            | 483 643            | 19.3%                         | 799 496            | 31.9%                         | 2 724 445          | 108.8%                                    | 492 448            | 105.7%                                    | 62.3%                          |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | -                  | (172)              | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 1 180              | -                             | 1 070              | -   | 3 713              | -   | (68.2%)                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 4 409 390          | 4 376 677          | 6 498 983          | 147.4%                           | 1 548 261          | 35.1%                            | 3 618 958          | 82.7%                         | 1 326 745          | 30.3%                         | 12 992 948         | 296.9%                                    | 1 007 362          | 89.8%                                     | 31.7%                          |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 1 500 573          | 1 534 180          | 264 867            | 16.5%                            | 166 291            | 11.1%                            | 223 038            | 14.5%                         | 690 933            | 45.0%                         | 1 327 131          | 86.5%                                     | 268 241            | 73.3%                                     | 157.6%                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 558 152            | 537 086            | 126 275            | 22.6%                            | 104 343            | 18.7%                            | 110 909            | 20.7%                         | 270 558            | 50.4%                         | 612 086            | 114.0%                                    | 112 266            | 90.5%                                     | 141.0%                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 592 989            | 584 255            | 134 644            | 22.7%                            | 123 145            | 20.8%                            | 93 693             | 16.0%                         | 258 759            | 44.3%                         | 610 240            | 104.4%                                    | 108 202            | 77.2%                                     | 139.1%                         |
| Service charges - other  | 3 014              | 12 012             | 54 992             | 1824.6%                          | 966                | 32.1%                            | 224                | 1.9%                          | 1 447              | 12.1%                         | 57 629             | 479.8%                                    | 23 140             | 3 151.9%                                  | (93.7%)                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 76 743             | 82 128             | 8 802              | 11.5%                            | 6 197              | 8.1%                             | 7 783              | 9.5%                          | 16 167             | 19.7%                         | 39 948             | 47.6%                                     | 17 442             | 87.2%                                     | (7.7%)                         |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 132 322            | 149 327            | 23 299             | 17.6%                            | 25 832             | 19.3%                            | 21 969             | 14.7%                         | 58 876             | 39.4%                         | 129 975            | 87.0%                                     | 40 338             | 101.8%                                    | (2.4%)                         |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 374 773            | 538 349            | 127 824            | 34.1%                            | 145 893            | 38.9%                            | 129 901            | 24.1%                         | 172 238            | 32.0%                         | 575 856            | 107.0%                                    | 125 788            | 143.2%                                    | 36.9%                          |
| Dividends received   | 195                | 195                | 4 518              | 2 315.4%                         | 19                 | 9.7%                             | 438                | 224.7%                        | (1 398)            | (715.4%)                      | 3 580              | 1 834.4%                                  | 1 337              | 1 972.3%                                  | (1 121.7%)                     |
| Fines  | 118 569            | 136 652            | 8 896              | 7.5%                             | 8 903              | 7.5%                             | 2 794              | 2.4%                          | 22 541             | 16.5%                         | 43 634             | 31.9%                                     | 10 291             | 42.3%                                     | 119.0%                         |
| Licences and permits   | 79 208             | 257 485            | 14 952             | 18.4%                            | 18 839             | 23.8%                            | 43 960             | 17.1%                         | 145 199            | 56.4%                         | 222 621            | 86.5%                                     | 9 402              | 67.0%                                     | 1 412.2%                       |
| Agency services  | 279 426            | 76 308             | 41 709             | 14.9%                            | 42 524             | 15.2%                            | 77 320             | 101.3%                        | (68 406)           | (89.6%)                       | 93 147             | 122.1%                                    | 88 021             | 101.9%                                    | (77.7%)                        |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 5 519 107          | 5 497 447          | 2 044 205          | 37.0%                            | 1 665 596          | 30.2%                            | 992 466            | 18.1%                         | 304 642            | 5.5%                          | 5 006 909          | 91.1%                                     | 34 743             | 83.4%                                     | 776.8%                         |
| Other own revenue  | 496 222            | 330 561            | 39 724             | 11.7%                            | 109 943            | 22.2%                            | 64 150             | 19.4%                         | 146 589            | 44.8%                         | 360 506            | 109.1%                                    | 201 340            | 119.5%                                    | (27.1%)                        |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 45 174             | 38 520             | 1 647              | 3.6%                             | 501                | 1.3%                             | 769                | 2.0%                          | 3 017              | 7.8%                          | 5 933              | 15.2%                                     | 3 811              | 30.7%                                     | (20.8%)                        |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>17 850 732</b>  | <b>18 157 341</b>  | <b>2 378 528</b>   | <b>13.3%</b>                     | <b>3 183 908</b>   | <b>17.8%</b>                     | <b>3 108 140</b>   | <b>17.1%</b>                  | <b>4 710 065</b>   | <b>25.9%</b>                  | <b>13 380 641</b>  | <b>73.7%</b>                              | <b>3 564 112</b>   | <b>79.5%</b>                              | <b>32.2%</b>                   |
| Employee related costs   | 5 049 960          | 5 190 723          | 999 160            | 19.8%                            | 1 247 448          | 24.1%                            | 1 254 167          | 24.2%                         | 1 262 303          | 24.3%                         | 4 763 078          | 91.8%                                     | 1 350 597          | 94.5%                                     | 9.7%                           |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 350 309            | 349 939            | 66 478             | 19.0%                            | 78 639             | 22.4%                            | 98 608             | 28.2%                         | 94 311             | 27.0%                         | 338 036            | 96.6%                                     | 77 241             | 86.1%                                     | 22.1%                          |
| Debt impairment  | 1 409 757          | 1 292 625          | 1 764              | 1%                               | 35 228             | 2.5%                             | (13 616)           | (1.1%)                        | 16 023             | 1.2%                          | 39 399             | 3.0%                                      | 35 729             | 23.2%                                     | (55.2%)                        |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 1 803 498          | 2 064 236          | 143 427            | 8.0%                             | 128 207            | 7.1%                             | 44 610             | 2.2%                          | 56 997             | 2.8%                          | 273 141            | 18.1%                                     | 31 993             | 35.5%                                     | (56.9%)                        |
| Finance charges  | 199 351            | 195 585            | 10 151             | 5.1%                             | 34 098             | 17.1%                            | 49 325             | 25.2%                         | 176 384            | 90.2%                         | 269 958            | 138.0%                                    | 72 915             | 91.7%                                     | 141.9%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | 4 393 192          | 4 433 441          | 556 738            | 12.7%                            | 747 135            | 17.0%                            | 778 798            | 17.6%                         | 1 826 704          | 41.2%                         | 3 909 375          | 88.2%                                     | 996 653            | 92.2%                                     | 83.3%                          |
| Other Materials  | 405 816            | 482 963            | 32 417             | 8.0%                             | 66 850             | 16.5%                            | 57 041             | 11.8%                         | 108 889            | 22.5%                         | 265 157            | 54.9%                                     | 100 621            | 95.1%                                     | 8.2%                           |
| Contracted services  | 1 455 597          | 1 599 295          | 211 090            | 14.5%                            | 399 629            | 24.7%                            | 372 765            | 23.3%                         | 490 925            | 30.7%                         | 1 424 419          | 89.7%                                     | 302 635            | 83.9%                                     | 61.7%                          |
| Transfers and grants   | 621 023            | 638 522            | 74 229             | 12.0%                            | 151 184            | 24.3%                            | 101 938            | 16.9%                         | 101 645            | 15.9%                         | 429 996            | 67.2%                                     | 143 794            | 73.5%                                     | (29.0%)                        |
| Other expenditure  | 2 162 113          | 1 907 722          | 283 074            | 13.1%                            | 335 489            | 15.5%                            | 364 503            | 19.1%                         | 580 246            | 30.4%                         | 1 563 312          | 81.9%                                     | 551 421            | 82.5%                                     | 5.2%                           |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | 205                | 200                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (4 232)            | (2 115.9%)                    | (4 232)            | (2 115.9%)                                | 273                | 572.6%                                    | (1 648.1%)                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(1 133 162)</b> | <b>(1 501 712)</b> | <b>7 940 538</b>   |                                  | <b>1 282 420</b>   |                                  | <b>2 764 408</b>   |                               | <b>(561 389)</b>   |                               | <b>11 425 977</b>  |   | <b>(997 032)</b>   |   |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 2 370 943          | 2 433 659          | 320 868            | 13.5%                            | 423 066            | 17.9%                            | 523 816            | 21.5%                         | 164 711            | 6.8%                          | 1 431 641          | 58.9%                                     | 65 166             | 41.1%                                     | 152.8%                         |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributed assets   | 110 278            | 54 694             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 27 599             | 50.5%                         | -                  | -                             | 27 599             | 50.5%                                     | 66                 | 1.5%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>1 348 059</b>   | <b>986 641</b>     | <b>8 261 406</b>   |                                  | <b>1 706 486</b>   |                                  | <b>3 315 822</b>   |                               | <b>(396 678)</b>   |                               | <b>12 887 037</b>  |   | <b>(931 801)</b>   |   |                                |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>1 348 059</b>   | <b>986 641</b>     | <b>8 261 406</b>   |                                  | <b>1 706 486</b>   |                                  | <b>3 315 822</b>   |                               | <b>(396 678)</b>   |                               | <b>12 887 037</b>  |   | <b>(931 801)</b>   |   |                                |
| Attributable to municipalities                                     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>1 348 059</b>   | <b>986 641</b>     | <b>8 261 412</b>   |                                  | <b>1 706 486</b>   |                                  | <b>3 315 822</b>   |                               | <b>(396 678)</b>   |                               | <b>12 887 043</b>  |   | <b>(931 801)</b>   |   |                                |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>1 348 059</b>   | <b>986 641</b>     | <b>8 261 412</b>   |                                  | <b>1 706 486</b>   |                                  | <b>3 315 822</b>   |                               | <b>(396 678)</b>   |                               | <b>12 887 043</b>  |   | <b>(931 801)</b>   |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure     | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   |           |  | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|--|-----------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |           |  |                             |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |           |  |                             |
|   | R thousands        |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           |  |                             |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           |  |                             |
| Source of Finance                           | 3 152 048          | 3 195 963       | 461 002            | 14.6%                            | 630 341            | 20.0%                            | 678 616            | 21.2%                         | 638 418            | 20.0%                         | 2 408 377          | 75.4%                                     | 811 774            | 71.0%                                     | (21.4%)   |  |                             |
| National Government                         | 2 565 643          | 2 584 939       | 432 678            | 16.9%                            | 547 917            | 21.4%                            | 582 532            | 22.5%                         | 533 230            | 20.6%                         | 2 096 357          | 81.1%                                     | 645 614            | 76.8%                                     | (17.4%)   |  |                             |
| Provincial Government                       | -                  | 13 755          | 21                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 849              | 64.3%                         | 158                | 1.1%                          | 9 028              | 65.6%                                     | 17 161             | 32.7%                                     | (99.1%)   |  |                             |
| District Municipality                       | 42 271             | 20 238          | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | -         |  |                             |
| Other transfers and grants                  | -                  | 150             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 214                | 2.0%                                      | (100.0%)  |  |                             |
| Transfers recognised - capital              | 2 607 915          | 2 619 082       | 432 699            | 16.6%                            | 547 917            | 21.0%                            | 591 381            | 22.6%                         | 533 388            | 20.4%                         | 2 105 384          | 80.4%                                     | 662 989            | 72.3%                                     | (19.5%)   |  |                             |
| Borrowing                                   | 140 790            | 127 747         | 5 004              | 3.6%                             | 21 753             | 15.5%                            | 29 427             | 23.0%                         | 56 319             | 44.1%                         | 112 504            | 88.1%                                     | 56 222             | 74.5%                                     | (15.5%)   |  |                             |
| Internally generated funds                  | 387 335            | 434 529         | 23 093             | 6.0%                             | 60 626             | 15.7%                            | 57 807             | 13.3%                         | 45 427             | 10.5%                         | 186 954            | 43.0%                                     | 91 363             | 61.5%                                     | (50.3%)   |  |                             |
| Public contributions and donations          | 16 009             | 14 604          | 206                | 1.3%                             | 45                 | 3%                               | -                  | -                             | 3 283              | 22.5%                         | 3 535              | 24.2%                                     | 1 201              | 77.3%                                     | 173.5%    |  |                             |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 3 152 048          | 3 195 963       | 461 002            | 14.6%                            | 630 341            | 20.0%                            | 678 616            | 21.2%                         | 638 418            | 20.0%                         | 2 408 377          | 75.4%                                     | 811 774            | 71.0%                                     | (21.4%)   |  |                             |
| Governance and Administration               | 158 983            | 165 473         | 14 219             | 8.9%                             | 9 067              | 5.7%                             | 14 621             | 8.8%                          | 33 990             | 20.5%                         | 71 897             | 43.4%                                     | 24 443             | 43.7%                                     | 39.1%     |  |                             |
| Executive & Council                         | 62 284             | 34 162          | 204                | 3%                               | 1 048              | 1.7%                             | 5 389              | 15.7%                         | 14 018             | 41.0%                         | 20 618             | 60.4%                                     | 1 810              | 25.5%                                     | 674.6%    |  |                             |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 96 411             | 56 331          | 2 670              | 2.8%                             | 149                | 2%                               | 3 225              | 5.7%                          | 7 627              | 13.5%                         | 13 680             | 24.3%                                     | 5 993              | 22.8%                                     | 27.3%     |  |                             |
| Corporate Services                          | 287                | 74 979          | 11 345             | 3 953.1%                         | 7 869              | 2 741.9%                         | 6 037              | 8.1%                          | 12 346             | 16.5%                         | 37 598             | 50.1%                                     | 16 441             | 111.8%                                    | (25.8%)   |  |                             |
| Community and Public Safety                 | 172 512            | 156 500         | 10 575             | 6.1%                             | 21 572             | 12.5%                            | 26 513             | 16.9%                         | 37 920             | 24.2%                         | 96 581             | 61.7%                                     | 27 560             | 58.6%                                     | 37.6%     |  |                             |
| Community & Social Services                 | 68 000             | 78 402          | 6 611              | 9.7%                             | 10 839             | 15.9%                            | 14 881             | 19.0%                         | 11 327             | 14.4%                         | 43 658             | 55.7%                                     | 10 532             | 49.7%                                     | 7.5%      |  |                             |
| Sport And Recreation                        | 65 550             | 42 147          | 2 247              | 2.4%                             | 10 067             | 15.4%                            | 9 768              | 20.8%                         | 16 897             | 40.1%                         | 27 978             | 90.1%                                     | 10 427             | 51.4%                                     | 59.0%     |  |                             |
| Public Safety                               | 26 308             | 32 380          | 1 718              | 6.5%                             | 336                | 1.3%                             | 2 688              | 8.3%                          | 4 053              | 12.5%                         | 8 794              | 27.2%                                     | 6 020              | 93.9%                                     | (32.7%)   |  |                             |
| Housing                                     | 10 055             | 1 227           | -                  | -                                | 331                | 3.3%                             | 1                  | 1%                            | 327                | 26.6%                         | 659                | 53.7%                                     | 263                | 5.2%                                      | 24.3%     |  |                             |
| Health                                      | 2 600              | 2 344           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 175                | 7.5%                          | 5 316              | 226.9%                        | 5 692              | 234.2%                                    | 1 117              | 83.9%                                     | 4 467.5%  |  |                             |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 771 072            | 772 945         | 127 068            | 16.5%                            | 212 072            | 27.5%                            | 170 232            | 22.0%                         | 145 993            | 18.8%                         | 654 466            | 84.7%                                     | 196 204            | 87.2%                                     | (26.9%)   |  |                             |
| Planning and Development                    | 121 018            | 110 607         | 9 397              | 7.8%                             | 24 835             | 20.5%                            | 28 527             | 25.0%                         | 30 373             | 27.8%                         | 93 132             | 84.2%                                     | 65 537             | 124.6%                                    | (53.7%)   |  |                             |
| Road Transport                              | 645 274            | 688 767         | 117 671            | 18.2%                            | 187 237            | 29.4%                            | 164 643            | 25.1%                         | 114 441            | 17.4%                         | 560 992            | 85.2%                                     | 123 390            | 78.7%                                     | (13.6%)   |  |                             |
| Environmental Protection                    | 5 580              | 3 571           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 42                 | 1.7%                          | 80                 | 3%                            | 342                | 7.8%                                      | 277                | 2.8%                                      | 11.1%     |  |                             |
| Trading Services                            | 1 988 085          | 2 032 126       | 308 644            | 15.5%                            | 386 639            | 19.4%                            | 466 102            | 22.9%                         | 418 510            | 20.6%                         | 1 579 715          | 76.2%                                     | 561 552            | 69.4%                                     | (25.5%)   |  |                             |
| Electricity                                 | 322 793            | 364 935         | 45 395             | 13.8%                            | 45 501             | 13%                              | 59 578             | 17.2%                         | 70 780             | 20.4%                         | 221 173            | 63.8%                                     | 55 302             | 68.0%                                     | (29.8%)   |  |                             |
| Water                                       | 127 110            | 129 891         | 28 134             | 18.8%                            | 27 360             | 22.3%                            | 37 130             | 28.0%                         | 22 600             | 18.6%                         | 1 046 090          | 81.1%                                     | 322 100            | 67.3%                                     | (27.6%)   |  |                             |
| Waste Water Management                      | 278 178            | 273 192         | 11 267             | 8.1%                             | 40 267             | 15.9%                            | 77 105             | 29.7%                         | 77 105             | 29.7%                         | 274 373            | 100.0%                                    | 387 624            | 140.3%                                    | (90.5%)   |  |                             |
| Waste Management                            | 61 902             | 82 207          | 2 468              | 4.0%                             | 9 511              | 15.5%                            | 12 188             | 14.8%                         | 14 012             | 17.0%                         | 38 179             | 46.4%                                     | 2 546              | 16.7%                                     | 450.4%    |  |                             |
| Other                                       | 60 597             | 68 919          | 675                | 1.1%                             | 992                | 1.4%                             | 1 148              | 1.7%                          | 2 904              | 4.2%                          | 5 719              | 8.3%                                      | 15                 | 4.8%                                      | 19 363.3% |  |                             |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17<br>to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| R thousands                                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities              | 17 525 993         | 17 459 171      | 5 216 968          | 29.8%                            | 4 812 078          | 27.5%                            | 4 325 439          | 24.8%                         | 2 496 274          | 14.3%                         | 16 850 759         | 96.5%                                     | 2 292 084          | 104.9%                                    | 8.9%                              |
| Receipts   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 2 066 148          | 2 857 500       | 449 609            | 21.8%                            | 493 167            | 23.9%                            | 491 398            | 17.2%                         | 491 257            | 17.2%                         | 1 925 431          | 67.4%                                     | 415 420            | 98.7%                                     | 18.3%                             |
| Service charges                                  | 6 150 920          | 5 068 984       | 1 147 964          | 18.7%                            | 1 195 876          | 19.4%                            | 1 492 029          | 29.9%                         | 1 098 321          | 21.7%                         | 4 934 190          | 97.5%                                     | 1 075 511          | 85.3%                                     | 2.1%                              |
| Other revenue                                    | 836 243            | 1 306 110       | 634 663            | 75.9%                            | 485 262            | 58.0%                            | 586 160            | 44.9%                         | 770 404            | 59.0%                         | 2 016 688          | 109.6%                                    | 500 418            | 310.5%                                    | 54.0%                             |
| Government - operating                           | 5 510 331          | 5 194 673       | 2 008 134          | 36.4%                            | 1 760 715          | 32.5%                            | 1 094 135          | 21.1%                         | (19 314)           | (4%)                          | 4 873 671          | 93.8%                                     | 45 958             | 95.9%                                     | (142.0%)                          |
| Government - capital                             | 2 570 724          | 2 572 149       | 909 795            | 35.4%                            | 751 549            | 29.2%                            | 539 567            | 21.0%                         | 16 034             | .6%                           | 2 216 945          | 86.2%                                     | 33 591             | 103.3%                                    | (52.3%)                           |
| Interest   | 391 433            | 465 227         | 66 604             | 17.0%                            | 95 508             | 24.4%                            | 122 115            | 26.2%                         | 139 440            | 30.0%                         | 423 666            | 91.1%                                     | 221 053            | 155.6%                                    | (36.9%)                           |
| Dividends  | 195                | 4 527           | -                  | -                                | (73 071)           | 2.4%                             | 34                 | .8%                           | 133                | 2.9%                          | 167                | 3.7%                                      | 127                | 75.2%                                     | (2.3%)                            |
| Payments   | (14 959 230)       | (15 050 517)    | (3 689 417)        | 24.7%                            | (3 553 347)        | 23.8%                            | (3 337 637)        | 22.2%                         | (3 655 790)        | 24.3%                         | (14 236 191)       | 94.6%                                     | (2 965 317)        | 109.3%                                    | 23.3%                             |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (14 122 598)       | (14 264 277)    | (3 630 048)        | 25.7%                            | (3 450 995)        | 24.4%                            | (3 096 887)        | 21.7%                         | (3 488 726)        | 24.5%                         | (13 666 656)       | 95.9%                                     | (2 820 041)        | 112.1%                                    | 23.7%                             |
| Finance charges                                  | (249 659)          | (209 036)       | (15 685)           | 6.3%                             | (29 281)           | 11.7%                            | (64 199)           | 45.1%                         | (19 344)           | 18.8%                         | (178 509)          | 85.4%                                     | (35 295)           | 85.5%                                     | 11.5%                             |
| Transfers and grants                             | (586 973)          | (955 213)       | (43 684)           | 2.4%                             | (73 071)           | 3.2%                             | (146 553)          | 24.4%                         | (127 728)          | 21.5%                         | (391 036)          | 45.2%                                     | (109 948)          | 58.9%                                     | 16.1%                             |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities        | 2 566 763          | 2 408 654       | 1 527 552          | 59.5%                            | 1 258 731          | 49.0%                            | 987 801            | 41.0%                         | (1 159 516)        | (48.1%)                       | 2 614 568          | 108.5%                                    | (673 233)          | 82.6%                                     | 72.2%                             |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Receipts   | 450 292            | 25 479          | 531 199            | 118.0%                           | (235 911)          | (52.4%)                          | 220 290            | 864.6%                        | (272 104)          | (1 067.9%)                    | 243 474            | 955.6%                                    | 94 374             | (24.5%)                                   | (388.3%)                          |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 81 384             | 71 709          | 39 199             | 48.2%                            | 89                 | 1%                               | 290                | .4%                           | 5 608              | 7.8%                          | 45 186             | 63.0%                                     | 10 374             | 112.6%                                    | (45.9%)                           |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | 235 632            | (161 506)       | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | 119 240            | 119 240         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Decrease (decrease) in non-current investments   | 14 016             | (3 984)         | 492 000            | 3 510.3%                         | (236 000)          | (1 683.8%)                       | 220 000            | (5 522.0%)                    | (277 712)          | (6 970.5%)                    | 198 288            | (4 977.0%)                                | 84 000             | (91.4%)                                   | (430.6%)                          |
| Payments   | (3 033 940)        | (3 073 576)     | (310 965)          | 10.2%                            | (527 403)          | 17.4%                            | (585 269)          | 19.0%                         | (633 214)          | 20.6%                         | (2 056 851)        | 66.9%                                     | (634 123)          | 72.0%                                     | (1%)                              |
| Capital assets                                   | (3 033 940)        | (3 073 576)     | (310 965)          | 10.2%                            | (527 403)          | 17.4%                            | (585 269)          | 19.0%                         | (633 214)          | 20.6%                         | (2 056 851)        | 66.9%                                     | (634 123)          | 72.0%                                     | (1%)                              |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities        | (2 583 648)        | (3 048 097)     | 220 234            | (8.5%)                           | (763 314)          | (29.5%)                          | (564 980)          | (22.0%)                       | (905 518)          | (29.7%)                       | (1 813 377)        | 59.5%                                     | (639 748)          | 75.3%                                     | 67.7%                             |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Receipts   | 140 556            | 133 593         | 2 332              | 1.7%                             | 55                 | -                                | 1 153              | .9%                           | 130 992            | 98.1%                         | 134 532            | 100.7%                                    | 2 508              | 28.6%                                     | 5 122.2%                          |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | (197)              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | (197)              | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 134 700            | 129 827         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 127 712            | 98.4%                         | 127 712            | 98.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 5 766              | 3 766           | 2 529              | 43.9%                            | 85                 | 1.0%                             | 1 153              | 20.6%                         | 1 280              | 87.1%                         | 7 017              | 186.3%                                    | 2 508              | 59.4%                                     | 30.8%                             |
| Payments   | (66 057)           | (63 620)        | (12 440)           | 18.8%                            | (19 657)           | (29.8%)                          | (7 868)            | (12.4%)                       | (17 801)           | (28.0%)                       | (57 766)           | (90.8%)                                   | (9 029)            | (39.5%)                                   | 97.2%                             |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (66 057)           | (63 620)        | (12 440)           | 18.8%                            | (19 657)           | (29.8%)                          | (7 868)            | (12.4%)                       | (17 801)           | (28.0%)                       | (57 766)           | (90.8%)                                   | (9 029)            | (39.5%)                                   | 97.2%                             |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities        | 74 499             | 69 973          | (10 108)           | (13.6%)                          | (19 602)           | (26.3%)                          | (6 714)            | (9.6%)                        | 113 191            | 161.8%                        | 76 766             | 109.7%                                    | (6 521)            | 43.1%                                     | (1 835.9%)                        |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held             | 57 614             | (569 470)       | 1 737 678          | 3 016.1%                         | 475 815            | 825.9%                           | 616 107            | (108.2%)                      | (1 951 643)        | 342.7%                        | 877 957            | (154.2%)                                  | (1 219 502)        | 23.4%                                     | 60.0%                             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 1 086 137          | 1 360 271       | 1 065 036          | 98.1%                            | 2 802 714          | 258.0%                           | 3 278 529          | 241.0%                        | 3 894 636          | 286.3%                        | 1 065 036          | 78.3%                                     | 2 156 384          | 79.1%                                     | 80.6%                             |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 1 143 751          | 790 801         | 2 802 714          | 245.0%                           | 3 278 529          | 286.6%                           | 3 894 636          | 492.5%                        | 1 942 993          | 245.7%                        | 1 942 993          | 245.7%                                    | 936 883            | 107.0%                                    | 107.4%                            |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 31 - 60 Days |      | 61 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total      |        | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |       | Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy |       |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|------------|--------|---|-------|---|-------|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount     | %      | Amount                                  | %     | Amount                                  | %     |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                         |             |       |              |      |              |       |              |       |            |        |   |       |   |       |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 74 359      | 2.9%  | 82 190       | 3.3% | 69 446       | 2.8%  | 2 295 417    | 91.0% | 2 521 412  | 21.9%  | -                                       | -     | 124 710                                 | 4.9%  |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 4 487       | .4%   | 166 955      | 9.3% | 101 620      | 5.6%  | 84 7%        | 0.3%  | 1 524 220  | 84.7%  | 1 799 202                               | 15.8% | 21 778                                  | 1.2%  |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 131 368     | 4.9%  | 126 313      | 4.7% | 85 720       | 3.2%  | 2 347 546    | 87.2% | 2 680 946  | 23.3%  | 2 767                                   | .1%   | 110 533                                 | 4.1%  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 21 016      | 2.3%  | 27 797       | 3.0% | 23 143       | 2.5%  | 845 745      | 92.2% | 917 700    | 8.0%   | -                                       | -     | 79 344                                  | 8.6%  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 21 904      | 3.0%  | 23 764       | 3.3% | 21 854       | 3.0%  | 651 182      | 90.6% | 718 704    | 6.2%   | -                                       | -     | 54 037                                  | 7.5%  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 445         | 11.9% | 112          | 3.0% | 386          | 10.3% | 2 794        | 74.8% | 3 737      | 3.3%   | -                                       | -     | 685                                     | 17.5% |
| Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts                                    | 25 816      | 2.6%  | 15 183       | 1.5% | 16 786       | 1.7%  | 925 569      | 94.2% | 959 354    | 8.6%   | -                                       | -     | 144 683                                 | 14.6% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -          | -      | -                                       | -     | -                                       | -     |
| Other  | 24 888      | 1.3%  | 114 120      | 6.0% | 58 892       | 3.1%  | 1 693 982    | 89.5% | 1 891 883  | 16.4%  | -                                       | -     | 73 685                                  | 3.9%  |
| Total By Income Source   | 306 283     | 2.7%  | 556 433      | 4.8% | 377 846      | 3.3%  | 10 296 455   | 89.2% | 11 537 018 | 100.0% | 2 767                                   | -     | 609 404                                 | 5.3%  |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                        |             |       |              |      |              |       |              |       |            |        |   |       |   |       |
| Organ of State   | 65 851      | 5.6%  | 25 021       | 2.1% | 36 925       | 3.1%  | 1 052 399    | 89.2% | 1 180 195  | 10.2%  | 2 767                                   | .2%   | 55 176                                  | 4.7%  |
| Commercial   | 97 080      | 6.2%  | 140 226      | 8.9% | 72 403       | 4.6%  | 1 258 452    | 80.3% | 1 568 161  | 13.6%  | -                                       | -     | 106 823                                 | 6.8%  |
| Households   | 140 839     | 1.8%  | 339 076      | 4.4% | 244 208      | 3.2%  | 6 954 528    | 90.6% | 7 678 651  | 66.6%  | -                                       | -     | 437 197                                 | 5.7%  |
| Other  | 2 513       | .2%   | 52 110       | 4.7% | 23 310       | 2.2%  | 1 031 076    | 92.9% | 1 110 010  | 9.4%   | -                                       | -     | 10 208                                  | .9%   |
| Total By Customer Group  | 306 283     | 2.7%  | 556 433      | 4.8% | 377 846      | 3.3%  | 10 296 455   | 89.2% | 11 537 018 | 100.0% | 2 767                                   | -     | 609 404                                 | 5.3%  |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 31 - 60 Days |       | 61 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total     |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount    | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |       |              |      |              |       |           |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 538 556     | 14.0%  | 463 308      | 12.0% | 155 175      | 4.0% | 2 693 241    | 69.9% | 3 850 280 | 55.0%  |
| Bulk Water                   | 310 877     | 23.6%  | 129 110      | 9.8%  | 79 413       | 6.0% | 798 256      | 60.6% | 1 317 656 | 18.8%  |
| PAYE deductions              | 33 006      | 64.6%  | 2 886        | 5.7%  | 2 966        | 5.8% | 12 188       | 23.9% | 51 014    | .7%    |
| VAT (output less input)      | 12 047      | 73.5%  | 2 378        | 14.5% | 729          | 4.4% | 1 240        | 7.6%  | 16 393    | .2%    |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 26 264      | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | 26 264    | .4%    |
| Loan repayments              | 8 919       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | 8 919     | .1%    |
| Trade Creditors              | 480 058     | 45.6%  | 115 226      | 10.9% | 11 631       | 1.1% | 446 717      | 42.4% | 1 053 632 | 15.1%  |
| Auditor General              | 5 093       | 22.5%  | 644          | 2.8%  | 570          | 2.5% | 16 335       | 72.1% | 22 643    | .3%    |
| Other                        | 19 206      | 3.0%   | 3 382        | .5%   | 4 417        | .7%  | 623 742      | 95.9% | 650 747   | 9.3%   |
| Total                        | 1 434 025   | 20.5%  | 716 933      | 10.2% | 255 121      | 3.6% | 4 591 728    | 65.6% | 6 997 808 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |  |
| Financial Manager |  |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands  | 2017/18            |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O4 of 2016/17<br>to O4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                  | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget  | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           | <b>6 304 117</b>   | <b>6 260 323</b> | <b>4 644 830</b>   | <b>73.7%</b>                     | <b>1 681 483</b>   | <b>26.7%</b>                     | <b>2 771 870</b>   | <b>44.3%</b>                  | <b>1 096 609</b>   | <b>17.5%</b>                  | <b>10 194 792</b>  | <b>162.8%</b>                             | <b>1 230 036</b>   | <b>103.8%</b>                             | <b>(10.8%)</b>                    |
| Operating Revenue  |                    |                  |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Property rates   | 988 850            | 1 010 013        | 618 570            | 61.7%                            | 178 432            | 17.9%                            | 305 423            | 30.2%                         | 137 262            | 13.6%                         | 1 237 647          | 122.5%                                    | 264 557            | 135.7%                                    | (46.1%)                           |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | 1 223              | -                | 571                | 46.9%                            | 100                | 8.2%                             | 56                 | -                             | 146                | -                             | 876                | -   | 2 098              | 129.8%                                    | (93.1%)                           |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 1 815 661          | 1 770 364        | 591 001            | 32.6%                            | 346 366            | 19.1%                            | 945 186            | 53.4%                         | 339 492            | 19.2%                         | 2 222 045          | 125.5%                                    | 440 584            | 98.7%                                     | (22.9%)                           |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 710 740            | 688 495          | 2 405 164          | 338.4%                           | 432 445            | 60.8%                            | 735 388            | 106.8%                        | 163 090            | 23.7%                         | 3 736 087          | 542.6%                                    | 167 064            | 91.7%                                     | (2.4%)                            |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 273 303            | 267 904          | 272 718            | 99.8%                            | 140 095            | 51.3%                            | 92 879             | 34.7%                         | 61 988             | 23.1%                         | 567 680            | 211.9%                                    | 80 460             | 104.2%                                    | (23.0%)                           |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 218 547            | 217 834          | 57 798             | 26.4%                            | 50 251             | 23.0%                            | 58 973             | 27.1%                         | 53 528             | 24.6%                         | 220 950            | 101.2%                                    | 58 310             | 93.4%                                     | (8.2%)                            |
| Service charges - other  | 349                | 2 879            | 26 166             | 7 497.8%                         | 214                | 61.3%                            | 336                | 11.7%                         | 514                | 17.9%                         | 27 229             | 945.8%                                    | (607)              | 522.5%                                    | (184.6%)                          |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 53 243             | 43 309           | 6 409              | 12.0%                            | 9 545              | 17.9%                            | 9 507              | 22.0%                         | 8 065              | 18.6%                         | 33 526             | 77.4%                                     | 10 079             | 48.8%                                     | (20.0%)                           |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 43 560             | 47 813           | 5 374              | 12.3%                            | 13 878             | 31.9%                            | 4 032              | 8.4%                          | 23 286             | 48.7%                         | 46 570             | 97.4%                                     | 12 811             | 80.4%                                     | 81.8%                             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 195 703            | 203 291          | 50 352             | 25.7%                            | 52 501             | 26.8%                            | 87 223             | 42.9%                         | 66 791             | 32.9%                         | 256 867            | 126.4%                                    | 58 543             | 107.5%                                    | 14.1%                             |
| Dividends received   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Fines  | 76 592             | 75 248           | 3 493              | 4.6%                             | 4 433              | 5.9%                             | 4 434              | 5.9%                          | 4 264              | 5.7%                          | 16 624             | 22.1%                                     | 3 708              | 25.2%                                     | 15.0%                             |
| Licences and permits   | 19 504             | 19 805           | 11 735             | 60.2%                            | 7 271              | 37.3%                            | 4 236              | 21.4%                         | 10 006             | 50.5%                         | 33 247             | 167.9%                                    | 5 849              | 98.8%                                     | 71.1%                             |
| Agency services  | 23 203             | 26 500           | 2 963              | 12.8%                            | 3 497              | 15.1%                            | 8 595              | 32.4%                         | 4 022              | 15.2%                         | 19 078             | 72.0%                                     | 5 216              | 66.6%                                     | (22.9%)                           |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 1 679 467          | 1 691 962        | 563 948            | 33.6%                            | 412 445            | 24.6%                            | 485 623            | 28.7%                         | 179 393            | 10.6%                         | 1 641 408          | 97.0%                                     | 94 490             | 90.9%                                     | 89.9%                             |
| Other own revenue  | 158 463            | 166 503          | 33 354             | 22.2%                            | 27 562             | 16.3%                            | 28 983             | 17.6%                         | 42 443             | 25.5%                         | 132 342            | 79.5%                                     | 32 202             | 219.4%                                    | 31.8%                             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 43 786             | 28 384           | (2 788)            | (6.4%)                           | 2 450              | 5.4%                             | 996                | 2.5%                          | 2 318              | 8.2%                          | 2 976              | 10.5%                                     | 4 431              | 33.8%                                     | (50.4%)                           |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>6 621 198</b>   | <b>6 738 226</b> | <b>1 342 452</b>   | <b>20.3%</b>                     | <b>1 332 148</b>   | <b>20.1%</b>                     | <b>1 292 588</b>   | <b>19.2%</b>                  | <b>1 233 153</b>   | <b>18.3%</b>                  | <b>5 200 341</b>   | <b>77.2%</b>                              | <b>1 449 368</b>   | <b>82.7%</b>                              | <b>(14.9%)</b>                    |
| Employee related costs   | 2 392 719          | 2 427 694        | 498 507            | 20.8%                            | 605 825            | 25.3%                            | 562 138            | 23.2%                         | 516 419            | 21.3%                         | 2 182 879          | 89.9%                                     | 497 804            | 92.9%                                     | 3.7%                              |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 155 034            | 158 070          | 29 405             | 19.0%                            | 37 734             | 24.3%                            | 45 169             | 28.6%                         | 38 710             | 24.5%                         | 151 019            | 95.5%                                     | 33 716             | 88.5%                                     | 14.8%                             |
| Debt impairment  | 472 160            | 405 741          | 204 104            | 51.1%                            | 107                | 0.3%                             | 8 470              | 2.1%                          | 34 909             | 8.6%                          | 247 589            | 61.0%                                     | 30 443             | 57.9%                                     | 14.7%                             |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 412 140            | 482 549          | 14 111             | 3.0%                             | 7 144              | 1.5%                             | 5 809              | 1.2%                          | 34 588             | 7.2%                          | 61 462             | 12.8%                                     | 110 943            | 46.3%                                     | (70.9%)                           |
| Finance charges  | 75 916             | 71 551           | 8 556              | 11.3%                            | 28 789             | 37.9%                            | 10 621             | 14.8%                         | 25 580             | 35.8%                         | 73 546             | 102.8%                                    | 24 425             | 80.9%                                     | 4.7%                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 1 531 795          | 1 568 008        | 309 232            | 20.2%                            | 278 821            | 18.2%                            | 343 471            | 21.9%                         | 238 299            | 15.2%                         | 1 169 823          | 74.6%                                     | 325 645            | 81.4%                                     | (26.8%)                           |
| Other Materials  | 265 057            | 273 148          | 41 936             | 15.8%                            | 59 517             | 22.5%                            | 56 928             | 20.8%                         | 68 339             | 25.0%                         | 226 721            | 83.0%                                     | 79 492             | 77.0%                                     | (14.0%)                           |
| Contracted services  | 342 998            | 437 916          | 55 847             | 16.3%                            | 70 709             | 20.0%                            | 85 808             | 19.6%                         | 73 578             | 16.8%                         | 293 936            | 67.1%                                     | 48 483             | 96.0%                                     | 7.6%                              |
| Transfers and grants   | 61 585             | 55 814           | 22 764             | 37.0%                            | 27 845             | 45.2%                            | 19 370             | 34.7%                         | 24 008             | 43.0%                         | 93 987             | 168.4%                                    | 51 039             | 91.4%                                     | (53.0%)                           |
| Other expenditure  | 924 155            | 857 411          | 157 981            | 17.1%                            | 207 658            | 22.5%                            | 154 525            | 18.0%                         | 178 644            | 20.8%                         | 698 827            | 81.5%                                     | 219 589            | 84.6%                                     | (18.6%)                           |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | 305                | 305              | 16                 | 5.1%                             | (8)                | (2%)                             | 288                | 94.5%                         | 58                 | 19.0%                         | 361                | 118.4%                                    | (120)              | (43.1%)                                   | (145.1%)                          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(317 081)</b>   | <b>(477 904)</b> | <b>3 302 378</b>   |                                  | <b>349 334</b>     |                                  | <b>1 479 283</b>   |                               | <b>(136 544)</b>   |                               | <b>4 994 451</b>   |   | <b>(219 331)</b>   |   |                                   |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 953 252            | 1 088 714        | 143 522            | 15.1%                            | 112 008            | 11.8%                            | 153 702            | 14.0%                         | 84 921             | 7.7%                          | 494 154            | 45.0%                                     | 77 322             | 56.5%                                     | 9.8%                              |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Contributed assets   | 77 420             | 30               | 1 298              | 1.7%                             | 2 252              | 2.9%                             | (17 069)           | (56.9%)                       | 8 647              | 28.8240%                      | (4 873)            | (16.2420%)                                | 3 631              | 9.2%                                      | 138.1%                            |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>713 591</b>     | <b>620 840</b>   | <b>3 447 198</b>   |                                  | <b>463 594</b>     |                                  | <b>1 615 916</b>   |                               | <b>(42 976)</b>    |                               | <b>5 483 732</b>   |   | <b>(138 379)</b>   |   |                                   |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>713 591</b>     | <b>620 840</b>   | <b>3 447 198</b>   |                                  | <b>463 594</b>     |                                  | <b>1 615 916</b>   |                               | <b>(42 976)</b>    |                               | <b>5 483 732</b>   |   | <b>(138 379)</b>   |   |                                   |
| Attributable to municipalities                                     | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>713 591</b>     | <b>620 840</b>   | <b>3 447 198</b>   |                                  | <b>463 594</b>     |                                  | <b>1 615 916</b>   |                               | <b>(42 976)</b>    |                               | <b>5 483 732</b>   |   | <b>(138 379)</b>   |   |                                   |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                            | -                  | -                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>713 591</b>     | <b>620 840</b>   | <b>3 447 198</b>   |                                  | <b>463 594</b>     |                                  | <b>1 615 916</b>   |                               | <b>(42 976)</b>    |                               | <b>5 483 732</b>   |   | <b>(138 379)</b>   |   |                                   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O4 of 2016/17<br>to O4 of 2017/18 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| R thousands                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Source of Finance                           | 1 391 803          | 1 437 911       | 196 046            | 14.1%                            | 290 249            | 20.9%                            | 216 705            | 15.1%                         | 342 700            | 23.8%                         | 1 045 700          | 72.7%                                     | 264 236            | 67.5%                                     | 29.7%                             |
| National Government                         | 1 049 730          | 1 087 744       | 171 711            | 16.4%                            | 248 446            | 23.7%                            | 190 682            | 17.5%                         | 305 472            | 28.1%                         | 916 311            | 84.2%                                     | 217 302            | 75.3%                                     | 40.6%                             |
| Provincial Government                       | 12 638             | 34 261          | 1 716              | 13.6%                            | 28                 | 2%                               | 1 229              | 3.6%                          | 675                | 2.0%                          | 3 648              | 10.6%                                     | 7 627              | 33.8%                                     | (91.2%)                           |
| District Municipality                       | 5 000              | 6 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 489              | 17.2%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Other transfers and grants                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 23.5%                                     | -                                 |
| Transfers recognised - capital              | 1 067 368          | 1 128 005       | 173 427            | 16.2%                            | 248 473            | 23.3%                            | 191 911            | 17.0%                         | 306 147            | 27.1%                         | 919 959            | 81.6%                                     | 226 418            | 71.2%                                     | 35.2%                             |
| Borrowing                                   | 13 040             | 13 040          | -                  | -                                | 174                | 1.3%                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | 174                | 1.3%                                      | -                  | 4.2%                                      | -                                 |
| Internally generated funds                  | 227 395            | 295 690         | 21 571             | 9.5%                             | 41 600             | 18.3%                            | 24 794             | 8.4%                          | 36 553             | 12.4%                         | 124 518            | 42.1%                                     | 25 513             | 41.8%                                     | 43.3%                             |
| Public contributions and donations          | 84 000             | 1 176           | 1 048              | 1.2%                             | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | 1 050              | 89.3%                                     | 12 305             | 117.9%                                    | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 1 391 803          | 1 437 911       | 196 046            | 14.1%                            | 290 249            | 20.9%                            | 216 705            | 15.1%                         | 342 700            | 23.8%                         | 1 045 700          | 72.7%                                     | 264 236            | 67.5%                                     | 29.7%                             |
| Governance and Administration               | 46 142             | 60 512          | 2 946              | 6.4%                             | 5 548              | 12.0%                            | 5 636              | 9.3%                          | 13 330             | 22.0%                         | 27 460             | 45.4%                                     | 8 610              | 32.4%                                     | 54.8%                             |
| Executive & Council                         | 20 610             | 28 530          | 1 109              | 5.4%                             | 2 720              | 13.2%                            | 3 569              | 12.9%                         | 8 996              | 31.5%                         | 16 394             | 57.5%                                     | 108                | 3.0%                                      | 8 220.4%                          |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 25 532             | 28 450          | 185                | 7%                               | 1 972              | 7.7%                             | 2 080              | 7.2%                          | 681                | 2.4%                          | 4 998              | 17.2%                                     | 3 785              | 62.0%                                     | (82.0%)                           |
| Corporate Services                          | -                  | 3 532           | 1 652              | -                                | 857                | -                                | 8                  | 2%                            | 3 653              | 103.4%                        | 6 169              | 174.7%                                    | 4 716              | 37.5%                                     | (22.5%)                           |
| Community and Public Safety                 | 60 451             | 87 873          | 6 404              | 10.6%                            | 8 355              | 13.8%                            | 8 761              | 10.0%                         | 17 129             | 19.5%                         | 40 649             | 46.3%                                     | 15 969             | 92.6%                                     | 7.3%                              |
| Community & Social Services                 | 20 542             | 22 550          | 2 139              | 10.4%                            | 5 322              | 25.9%                            | 5 701              | 25.3%                         | 3 830              | 17.0%                         | 16 992             | 75.4%                                     | 8 265              | 165.8%                                    | (53.7%)                           |
| Sport And Recreation                        | 34 970             | 55 512          | 3 422              | 9.8%                             | 2 634              | 7.5%                             | 2 266              | 4.1%                          | 12 991             | 23.4%                         | 27 214             | 38.4%                                     | 4 843              | 77.4%                                     | 89.8%                             |
| Public Safety                               | 4 923              | 9 446           | 843                | 17.1%                            | 398                | 8.1%                             | 794                | 8.2%                          | 307                | 3.2%                          | 2 343              | 24.3%                                     | 767                | 27.9%                                     | (60.0%)                           |
| Housing                                     | 15                 | 165             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 93                 | 52.5%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Health                                      | 2                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 285 013            | 349 218         | 44 377             | 15.6%                            | 72 897             | 25.6%                            | 58 483             | 16.7%                         | 81 828             | 23.4%                         | 257 585            | 73.8%                                     | 94 128             | 92.4%                                     | (14.9%)                           |
| Planning and Development                    | 53 302             | 73 534          | 2 169              | 4.1%                             | 2 730              | 5.1%                             | 1 867              | 2.5%                          | 6 409              | 8.7%                          | 13 175             | 17.9%                                     | 22 166             | 242.2%                                    | (71.1%)                           |
| Road Transport                              | 231 706            | 275 674         | 42 208             | 18.2%                            | 70 168             | 30.3%                            | 56 616             | 20.5%                         | 75 416             | 27.4%                         | 244 408            | 88.7%                                     | 73 961             | 79.7%                                     | 2.0%                              |
| Environmental Protection                    | 5                  | 11              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | 2                  | 23.1%                                     | -                  | 62.0%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Trading Services                            | 993 648            | 934 388         | 142 319            | 14.3%                            | 203 292            | 20.5%                            | 142 781            | 15.3%                         | 225 610            | 24.1%                         | 714 003            | 76.4%                                     | 143 510            | 69.4%                                     | 11.1%                             |
| Electricity                                 | 227 024            | 186 323         | 18 703             | 7.5%                             | 32 364             | 13.6%                            | 23 959             | 12.9%                         | 57 172             | 30.7%                         | 131 299            | 70.5%                                     | 27 079             | 60.9%                                     | 67.3%                             |
| Water                                       | 53 267             | 569 161         | 77 837             | 16.8%                            | 117 228            | 22.2%                            | 96 512             | 17.0%                         | 142 525            | 25.0%                         | 445 001            | 78.2%                                     | 85 107             | 69.4%                                     | (73.5%)                           |
| Waste Water Management                      | 210 432            | 174 615         | 35 780             | 17.0%                            | 53 494             | 25.5%                            | 21 474             | 12.7%                         | 12 889             | 25.1%                         | 138 614            | 78.3%                                     | 29 889             | 45.1%                                     | 1.6%                              |
| Waste Management                            | 18 904             | 4 208           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 888                | 21.1%                         | 138                | 3.3%                          | 1 029              | 24.5%                                     | 1 515              | 28.1%                                     | (90.9%)                           |
| Other                                       | 6 550              | 6 000           | -                  | -                                | 156                | 2.4%                             | 1 044              | 17.4%                         | 4 803              | 80.0%                         | 6 003              | 100.0%                                    | 20                 | 3%  | 24 381.1%                         |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands                                      | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities              | 6 915 380          | 7 094 881       | 1 996 789          | 28.9%                            | 1 548 854          | 22.4%                            | 1 811 189          | 25.5%                         | 1 076 219          | 15.2%                         | 6 433 051          | 90.7%                                     | 1 136 532          | 94.3%                                     | (5.3%)                         |
| Receipts   | 905 669            | 921 048         | 245 138            | 27.1%                            | 185 048            | 20.4%                            | 158 178            | 17.2%                         | 161 540            | 17.5%                         | 749 903            | 81.4%                                     | 141 444            | 94.4%                                     | 14.2%                          |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 2 901 545          | 2 882 969       | 587 287            | 19.2%                            | 552 225            | 19.0%                            | 571 272            | 19.8%                         | 559 518            | 19.4%                         | 2 240 302          | 77.7%                                     | 640 832            | 83.9%                                     | (12.7%)                        |
| Service charges                                  | 280 497            | 300 366         | 145 536            | 51.9%                            | 147 059            | 52.4%                            | 162 061            | 54.0%                         | 183 083            | 61.2%                         | 638 539            | 212.6%                                    | 143 737            | 158.1%                                    | 27.9%                          |
| Other revenue                                    | 1 679 287          | 1 654 133       | 592 846            | 35.3%                            | 451 835            | 26.9%                            | 449 070            | 27.1%                         | 82 711             | 5.0%                          | 1 576 456          | 95.3%                                     | 134 123            | 100.2%                                    | (38.3%)                        |
| Government - operating                           | 1 009 566          | 1 191 288       | 409 424            | 40.6%                            | 157 969            | 15.6%                            | 385 257            | 32.3%                         | 20 485             | 1.7%                          | 973 134            | 81.7%                                     | 9 005              | 84.8%                                     | 127.5%                         |
| Government - capital                             | 138 815            | 144 816         | 46 559             | 33.5%                            | 54 702             | 39.4%                            | 85 342             | 58.9%                         | 68 084             | 47.0%                         | 254 686            | 175.8%                                    | 67 351             | 108.3%                                    | 1.1%                           |
| Interest   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Dividends  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Payments   | (5 435 087)        | (5 640 438)     | (1 539 778)        | 27.3%                            | (1 506 192)        | 26.7%                            | (1 361 126)        | 24.1%                         | (1 212 820)        | 21.5%                         | (5 619 914)        | 99.6%                                     | (1 221 704)        | 96.0%                                     | (7.7%)                         |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (5 488 377)        | (5 492 757)     | (1 483 402)        | 27.0%                            | (1 452 178)        | 26.5%                            | (1 326 124)        | 24.1%                         | (1 159 244)        | 21.1%                         | (5 420 946)        | 98.7%                                     | (1 138 534)        | 96.7%                                     | 1.8%                           |
| Finance charges                                  | (69 101)           | (73 011)        | (8 749)            | 12.7%                            | (26 922)           | 39.0%                            | (8 658)            | 11.9%                         | (24 149)           | 33.1%                         | (68 476)           | 93.8%                                     | (24 659)           | 79.8%                                     | (2.1%)                         |
| Transfers and grants                             | (77 609)           | (74 671)        | (47 628)           | 61.4%                            | (27 092)           | 34.9%                            | (26 348)           | 35.3%                         | (29 427)           | 39.4%                         | (120 493)          | 174.8%                                    | (68 511)           | 84.0%                                     | (49.7%)                        |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities        | 1 280 292          | 1 454 442       | 457 011            | 35.7%                            | 42 662             | 3.3%                             | 450 063            | 30.9%                         | (136 601)          | (9.4%)                        | 813 135            | 55.9%                                     | (85 172)           | 82.2%                                     | 60.4%                          |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Receipts   | 40 861             | 71 050          | 14 561             | 35.6%                            | 39 850             | 97.5%                            | 23 377             | 32.9%                         | 6 884              | 9.7%                          | 84 672             | 119.2%                                    | 5 573              | 100.1%                                    | 23.5%                          |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 42 598             | 51 904          | 966                | 2.3%                             | 1 162              | 2.7%                             | 12 204             | 23.5%                         | 466                | .9%                           | 14 788             | 28.5%                                     | 4 832              | 35.2%                                     | (60.4%)                        |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | 4 786              | (3 962)         | 1 261              | 26.3%                            | 19 996             | 417.8%                           | 193 776            | (4 869)                       | (4 869)            | 122.9%                        | 8 712              | (219.9%)                                  | 1 061              | (335.0%)                                  | (558.7%)                       |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | (8 022)            | 21 608          | (1 012)            | 1.4%                             | 18 358             | (228.8%)                         | 14 454             | 64.9%                         | 14 547             | 67.3%                         | 47 347             | 218.7%                                    | 17 887             | 154.4%                                    | (18.8%)                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | 1 500              | 1 500           | 12 447             | 829.8%                           | 334                | 22.3%                            | 4 395              | 293.0%                        | (3 260)            | (217.3%)                      | 13 915             | 927.7%                                    | (18 227)           | 155.9%                                    | (82.1%)                        |
| Payments   | (1 254 924)        | (1 382 795)     | (170 849)          | 13.6%                            | (209 257)          | 16.7%                            | (205 310)          | 14.8%                         | (262 823)          | 19.0%                         | (848 240)          | 61.3%                                     | (228 171)          | 74.5%                                     | 15.2%                          |
| Capital assets                                   | (1 254 924)        | (1 382 795)     | (170 849)          | 13.6%                            | (209 257)          | 16.7%                            | (205 310)          | 14.8%                         | (262 823)          | 19.0%                         | (848 240)          | 61.3%                                     | (228 171)          | 74.5%                                     | 15.2%                          |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities        | (1 214 062)        | (1 311 744)     | (156 288)          | 12.9%                            | (169 407)          | 14.0%                            | (181 933)          | 13.9%                         | (255 939)          | 19.5%                         | (763 568)          | 58.2%                                     | (222 596)          | 70.9%                                     | 15.9%                          |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Receipts   | 14 660             | 40 910          | 599                | 4.1%                             | 575                | 3.9%                             | (152)              | (4.9%)                        | 10 406             | 25.9%                         | 11 629             | 28.4%                                     | (23 067)           | (2 235.9%)                                | (146.0%)                       |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 10 095             | 10 095          | (42)               | (.4%)                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 10 000             | 99.1%                         | 9 958              | 98.6%                                     | 2 299              | 334.9%                                    | -                              |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 4 566              | 30 816          | 641                | 14.0%                            | 576                | 12.6%                            | (152)              | (5.0%)                        | 606                | 2.0%                          | 1 671              | 5.4%                                      | (25 367)           | (5 156.5%)                                | (102.4%)                       |
| Payments   | (52 348)           | (56 999)        | (4 996)            | 9.3%                             | (10 204)           | 19.5%                            | (9 615)            | 16.9%                         | (13 359)           | 23.4%                         | (38 074)           | 66.8%                                     | (9 523)            | 106.5%                                    | 40.3%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (52 348)           | (56 999)        | (4 996)            | 9.3%                             | (10 204)           | 19.5%                            | (9 615)            | 16.9%                         | (13 359)           | 23.4%                         | (38 074)           | 66.8%                                     | (9 523)            | 106.5%                                    | 40.3%                          |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities        | (37 707)           | (16 088)        | (4 297)            | 11.4%                            | (9 628)            | 25.5%                            | (9 767)            | 60.7%                         | (2 753)            | 17.1%                         | (26 445)           | 164.4%                                    | (32 591)           | 528.2%                                    | (91.6%)                        |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held             | 28 523             | 126 610         | 296 425            | 1 039.3%                         | (136 374)          | (478.1%)                         | 258 363            | 204.1%                        | (395 292)          | (312.2%)                      | 23 122             | 18.3%                                     | (340 361)          | (700.4%)                                  | 16.1%                          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 375 026            | 324 496         | 386 983            | 103.2%                           | 683 408            | 182.2%                           | 547 034            | 168.6%                        | 805 398            | 248.2%                        | 386 983            | 119.3%                                    | 668 515            | 76.3%                                     | 20.5%                          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 403 549            | 451 105         | 683 408            | 169.3%                           | 547 034            | 136.6%                           | 805 398            | 178.5%                        | 410 105            | 90.9%                         | 410 105            | 90.9%                                     | 328 154            | 70.4%                                     | 25.0%                          |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 31 - 60 Days |      | 61 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total     |        | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |   | Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy |       |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|---|---|---|-------|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount    | %      | Amount                                  | % | Amount                                    | %     |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source                                |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |           |        |   |   |   |       |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 48 644      | 5.0%  | 27 132       | 2.8% | 22 302       | 2.3% | 868 321      | 89.9% | 966 399   | 23.7%  | -                                       | - | 154 153                                   | 16.0% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 84 620      | 21.7% | 21 086       | 5.4% | 11 076       | 2.8% | 273 569      | 70.1% | 390 494   | 9.4%   | -                                       | - | 59 581                                    | 15.3% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 49 583      | 4.9%  | 15 481       | 1.5% | 12 006       | 1.2% | 626 295      | 62.3% | 1 003 565 | 24.6%  | -                                       | - | 270 512                                   | 21.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 18 794      | 5.0%  | 10 496       | 2.8% | 8 259        | 2.2% | 336 773      | 90.0% | 374 322   | 9.2%   | -                                       | - | 44 240                                    | 11.8% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 17 107      | 4.5%  | 10 067       | 2.6% | 7 634        | 2.0% | 345 434      | 90.8% | 380 243   | 9.3%   | -                                       | - | 33 893                                    | 8.9%  |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 1 074       | 2.0%  | 1 058        | 2.0% | 1 251        | 2.4% | 48 747       | 93.6% | 53 133    | 1.3%   | -                                       | - | 11 651                                    | 21.9% |
| Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts                                    | 25 356      | 4.3%  | 13 127       | 2.2% | 12 179       | 2.1% | 532 944      | 91.3% | 583 605   | 14.3%  | -                                       | - | 89 666                                    | 15.4% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -         | -      | -                                       | - | -   | -     |
| Other  | 21 351      | 6.6%  | 4 840        | 1.5% | 3 296        | 1.0% | 292 346      | 90.8% | 321 833   | 7.9%   | -                                       | - | 63 253                                    | 19.7% |
| Total By Income Source   | 266 730     | 6.5%  | 103 286      | 2.5% | 78 146       | 1.9% | 3 625 430    | 89.0% | 4 073 592 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | 667 069                                   | 16.4% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group                               |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |           |        |   |   |   |       |
| Organ of State   | 33 374      | 4.1%  | 12 124       | 1.5% | 10 162       | 1.3% | 752 549      | 93.1% | 808 208   | 19.8%  | -                                       | - | 194 881                                   | 24.1% |
| Commercial   | 90 239      | 17.2% | 19 501       | 3.7% | 12 750       | 2.4% | 402 891      | 76.7% | 525 381   | 12.9%  | -                                       | - | 78 356                                    | 14.9% |
| Households   | 130 294     | 4.9%  | 70 657       | 2.7% | 53 140       | 2.0% | 2 392 631    | 90.4% | 2 646 722 | 65.0%  | -                                       | - | 366 340                                   | 13.8% |
| Other  | 12 822      | 13.7% | 1 004        | 1.1% | 2 094        | 2.2% | 77 365       | 82.9% | 83 281    | 2.3%   | -                                       | - | 27 492                                    | 29.5% |
| Total By Customer Group  | 266 730     | 6.5%  | 103 286      | 2.5% | 78 146       | 1.9% | 3 625 430    | 89.0% | 4 073 592 | 100.0% | -                                       | - | 667 069                                   | 16.4% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |        | 31 - 60 Days |       | 61 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total     |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|
|                         | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount    | %      |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |        |              |       |              |      |              |       |           |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 112 581     | 14.2%  | 27 317       | 3.4%  | 27 353       | 3.4% | 625 874      | 78.9% | 793 125   | 52.4%  |
| Bulk Water              | 32 492      | 9.2%   | 9 010        | 2.6%  | 10 678       | 3.0% | 303 048      | 85.2% | 355 489   | 23.5%  |
| PAYE deductions         | 15 385      | 37.0%  | 1 401        | 3.4%  | 389          | .9%  | 24 426       | 58.7% | 41 601    | 2.7%   |
| VAT (output less input) | 3 721       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | 3 721     | .2%    |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 14 262      | 66.3%  | 1 618        | 7.5%  | 1 619        | 7.5% | 4 021        | 18.7% | 21 519    | 1.4%   |
| Loan repayments         | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -         | -      |
| Trade Creditors         | 99 472      | 57.9%  | 7 880        | 4.6%  | 13 389       | 7.8% | 51 084       | 29.7% | 171 824   | 11.4%  |
| Auditor General         | 1 672       | 5.0%   | 1 067        | 3.2%  | 224          | .7%  | 30 236       | 91.1% | 33 199    | 2.2%   |
| Other                   | 52 276      | 56.2%  | 12 760       | 13.7% | 2 905        | 3.1% | 25 042       | 26.9% | 92 985    | 6.1%   |
| Total                   | 332 060     | 21.9%  | 61 113       | 4.0%  | 56 557       | 3.7% | 1 063 731    | 70.3% | 1 513 461 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |  |
| Financial Manager |  |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2017/18            |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   |                | O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                    | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget    | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           | <b>16 988 909</b>  | <b>17 066 517</b>  | <b>4 104 681</b>   | <b>24.2%</b>                     | <b>3 734 573</b>   | <b>22.0%</b>                     | <b>2 785 676</b>   | <b>16.3%</b>                  | <b>1 495 896</b>   | <b>8.8%</b>                   | <b>12 120 827</b>  | <b>71.0%</b>                              | <b>2 868 667</b>   | <b>92.7%</b>                              | <b>(47.9%)</b> |                                |
| Operating Revenue  |                    |                    |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                |                                |
| Property rates   | 1 853 868          | 1 943 528          | 451 524            | 24.2%                            | 425 191            | 22.0%                            | 339 792            | 16.3%                         | 239 883            | 12.3%                         | 1 456 391          | 71.0%                                     | 375 577            | 94.1%                                     | (36.1%)        |                                |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | -                  | 4 500              | 840                | -                                | 1 991              | -                                | 5 389              | 119.7%                        | 8 619              | 191.5%                        | 16 839             | 374.2%                                    | 8 487              | 744.0%                                    | 1.6%           |                                |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 5 066 402          | 5 038 149          | 1 016 661          | 20.1%                            | 1 060 869          | 20.9%                            | 539 414            | 10.7%                         | 406 266            | 8.1%                          | 3 023 211          | 60.0%                                     | 979 132            | 88.8%                                     | (58.5%)        |                                |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 1 915 661          | 1 945 209          | 404 289            | 21.1%                            | 316 846            | 16.5%                            | 322 439            | 16.6%                         | 228 755            | 11.8%                         | 1 272 330          | 65.4%                                     | 425 296            | 94.6%                                     | (46.2%)        |                                |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 723 644            | 720 339            | 162 586            | 22.5%                            | 101 176            | 14.0%                            | 91 346             | 12.7%                         | 60 895             | 8.5%                          | 416 004            | 57.8%                                     | 161 794            | 90.3%                                     | (63.7%)        |                                |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 618 486            | 626 183            | 111 279            | 18.0%                            | 132 202            | 21.4%                            | 105 620            | 16.9%                         | 86 574             | 13.8%                         | 435 675            | 69.6%                                     | 123 265            | 102.1%                                    | (29.8%)        |                                |
| Service charges - other  | 21 193             | 37 210             | 764                | 3.6%                             | 3 614              | 17.1%                            | 4 564              | 12.3%                         | 2 359              | 6.3%                          | 11 301             | 30.4%                                     | 8 969              | 79.1%                                     | (73.7%)        |                                |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 47 068             | 44 905             | 14 512             | 30.8%                            | 6 584              | 14.0%                            | 9 717              | 20.5%                         | 3 337              | 7.4%                          | 31 646             | 74.9%                                     | 7 805              | 76.7%                                     | (57.2%)        |                                |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 90 376             | 86 354             | 16 900             | 18.7%                            | 30 023             | 32.3%                            | 27 257             | 31.6%                         | 41 805             | 48.4%                         | 115 986            | 134.5%                                    | 29 103             | 100.8%                                    | 43.6%          |                                |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                              | 716 490            | 731 144            | 179 571            | 25.1%                            | 188 629            | 26.3%                            | 156 761            | 21.4%                         | 82 592             | 11.3%                         | 607 553            | 83.1%                                     | 223 924            | 117.1%                                    | (63.1%)        |                                |
| Dividends received   | 21                 | 21                 | 2 123              | 10 029.5%                        | 808                | 3 814.9%                         | (830)              | (2 973.6%)                    | (543)              | (2 563.6%)                    | 1 759              | 8 307.1%                                  | -                  | 7.3%                                      | (100.0%)       |                                |
| Fines  | 190 029            | 170 881            | 8 935              | 4.7%                             | 32 913             | 17.3%                            | 4 496              | 2.9%                          | 79 384             | 46.5%                         | 126 129            | 73.8%                                     | 26 139             | 32.3%                                     | 119.7%         |                                |
| Licences and permits   | 62 626             | 66 188             | 3 374              | 4.7%                             | 3 383              | 4.7%                             | 4 623              | 7.0%                          | 3 368              | 5.1%                          | 14 747             | 22.3%                                     | 10 519             | 63.3%                                     | (68.0%)        |                                |
| Agency services  | 33 553             | 35 776             | 15 969             | 47.6%                            | 1 631              | 4.9%                             | 677                | 1.9%                          | 976                | 2.7%                          | 19 253             | 53.8%                                     | 10 238             | 33.4%                                     | (90.5%)        |                                |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 5 342 411          | 5 251 117          | 1 685 781          | 31.6%                            | 1 404 075          | 26.3%                            | 1 134 942          | 21.6%                         | 223 731            | 4.3%                          | 4 448 529          | 84.7%                                     | 341 068            | 92.1%                                     | (34.4%)        |                                |
| Other own revenue  | 270 955            | 251 113            | 28 798             | 10.6%                            | 23 594             | 8.7%                             | 38 845             | 11.1%                         | 27 798             | 7.9%                          | 119 026            | 33.9%                                     | 119 216            | 121.8%                                    | (76.7%)        |                                |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 16 716             | 15 900             | 774                | 4.6%                             | 1 041              | 6.5%                             | 530                | 3.3%                          | 95                 | 0.6%                          | 2 440              | 15.3%                                     | 2 033              | 32.0%                                     | (95.3%)        |                                |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>18 461 735</b>  | <b>18 778 980</b>  | <b>2 859 445</b>   | <b>15.5%</b>                     | <b>3 147 968</b>   | <b>17.1%</b>                     | <b>2 270 014</b>   | <b>12.1%</b>                  | <b>2 164 235</b>   | <b>11.5%</b>                  | <b>10 441 663</b>  | <b>55.4%</b>                              | <b>3 508 388</b>   | <b>82.0%</b>                              | <b>(38.3%)</b> |                                |
| Employee related costs   | 4 273 506          | 4 216 701          | 964 625            | 22.6%                            | 911 448            | 21.3%                            | 795 120            | 18.9%                         | 597 368            | 14.2%                         | 3 268 760          | 77.5%                                     | 912 465            | 95.8%                                     | (34.5%)        |                                |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 342 514            | 347 105            | 76 426             | 22.3%                            | 68 849             | 20.1%                            | 75 820             | 21.8%                         | 71 613             | 20.6%                         | 292 709            | 84.3%                                     | 80 504             | 94.1%                                     | (11.0%)        |                                |
| Debt impairment  | 1 995 384          | 2 011 134          | 19 119             | 1.0%                             | 42 658             | 2.1%                             | 33 223             | 1.7%                          | 168 855            | 8.4%                          | 263 855            | 13.1%                                     | 107 844            | 30.8%                                     | 56.4%          |                                |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 2 493 220          | 2 489 184          | 142 362            | 5.3%                             | 84 595             | 3.1%                             | 128 809            | 4.8%                          | 290 028            | 10.8%                         | 646 406            | 24.0%                                     | 244 809            | 52.4%                                     | 18.8%          |                                |
| Finance charges  | 229 073            | 218 044            | 39 641             | 17.3%                            | 70 816             | 30.9%                            | 46 473             | 21.3%                         | 48 322             | 22.2%                         | 205 259            | 94.1%                                     | 50 784             | 139.7%                                    | (4.8%)         |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | 4 877 849          | 4 861 678          | 1 061 435          | 21.8%                            | 985 387            | 20.2%                            | 493 353            | 10.1%                         | 319 199            | 6.6%                          | 2 859 375          | 58.8%                                     | 997 515            | 92.1%                                     | (68.0%)        |                                |
| Other Materials  | 597 958            | 680 112            | 40 523             | 6.8%                             | 220 226            | 36.8%                            | 51 397             | 7.6%                          | 142 981            | 21.0%                         | 455 126            | 66.9%                                     | 210 317            | 75.9%                                     | (32.0%)        |                                |
| Contracted services  | 626 459            | 1 079 408          | 203 854            | 22.0%                            | 340 047            | 37.6%                            | 188 386            | 17.3%                         | 223 216            | 20.7%                         | 901 523            | 89.1%                                     | 268 430            | 93.6%                                     | (16.8%)        |                                |
| Transfers and grants   | 181 374            | 166 132            | 34 432             | 19.0%                            | 42 825             | 22.6%                            | 6 364              | 5.0%                          | 17 881             | 10.8%                         | 103 501            | 62.3%                                     | 48 534             | 67.1%                                     | (63.2%)        |                                |
| Other expenditure  | 2 344 378          | 2 509 381          | 277 029            | 11.8%                            | 372 896            | 15.9%                            | 451 063            | 18.0%                         | 283 961            | 11.3%                         | 1 384 499          | 55.2%                                     | 587 007            | 91.2%                                     | (51.6%)        |                                |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | 20                 | 20                 | -                  | -                                | 0                  | 3%                               | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | 0                  | 3%  | 178                | 273.4%                                    | (100.0%)       |                                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(1 472 826)</b> | <b>(1 712 463)</b> | <b>1 245 236</b>   |                                  | <b>586 604</b>     |                                  | <b>515 662</b>     |                               | <b>(668 339)</b>   |                               | <b>1 679 164</b>   |   | <b>(639 720)</b>   |   |                |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 2 406 995          | 2 522 231          | 415 571            | 17.3%                            | 430 550            | 17.9%                            | 176 897            | 7.0%                          | 208 524            | 8.3%                          | 1 231 542          | 48.8%                                     | 345 338            | 47.7%                                     | (39.6%)        |                                |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -              |                                |
| Contributed assets   | 66 889             | 26 642             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -              |                                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>1 001 058</b>   | <b>836 410</b>     | <b>1 660 807</b>   |                                  | <b>1 017 154</b>   |                                  | <b>692 560</b>     |                               | <b>(459 815)</b>   |                               | <b>2 910 707</b>   |   | <b>(294 382)</b>   |   |                |                                |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -              |                                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>1 001 058</b>   | <b>836 410</b>     | <b>1 660 807</b>   |                                  | <b>1 017 154</b>   |                                  | <b>692 560</b>     |                               | <b>(459 815)</b>   |                               | <b>2 910 707</b>   |   | <b>(294 382)</b>   |   |                |                                |
| Attributable to municipalities                                     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -              |                                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>1 001 058</b>   | <b>836 410</b>     | <b>1 660 807</b>   |                                  | <b>1 017 154</b>   |                                  | <b>692 560</b>     |                               | <b>(459 815)</b>   |                               | <b>2 910 707</b>   |   | <b>(294 382)</b>   |   |                |                                |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -              |                                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>1 001 058</b>   | <b>836 410</b>     | <b>1 660 807</b>   |                                  | <b>1 017 154</b>   |                                  | <b>692 560</b>     |                               | <b>(459 815)</b>   |                               | <b>2 910 707</b>   |   | <b>(294 382)</b>   |   |                |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure     | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2017<br>to Q4 of 2016/17 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   | R thousands        |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                           | 3 107 218          | 3 227 961       | 310 454            | 10.0%                            | 854 057            | 27.5%                            | 705 939            | 21.9%                         | 272 920            | 8.5%                          | 2 143 370          | 66.4%                                     | 693 040            | 72.0%                                     | (60.6%)                        |
| National Government                         | 2 601 710          | 2 757 711       | 270 394            | 10.4%                            | 708 352            | 27.2%                            | 640 119            | 23.2%                         | 219 482            | 8.0%                          | 1 838 347          | 66.7%                                     | 559 582            | 75.0%                                     | (60.8%)                        |
| Provincial Government                       | 21 893             | 19 126          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 22 819             | 119.3%                        | 8 549              | 44.7%                         | 31 367             | 164.0%                                    | 1 003              | 160.9%                                    | 752.6%                         |
| District Municipality                       | -                  | 10 339          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other transfers and grants                  | -                  | -               | 19 918             | -                                | 78 005             | -                                | 32 505             | -                             | 28 255             | -                             | 158 683            | -   | -                  | 1.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers recognised - capital              | 2 623 603          | 2 787 176       | 290 312            | 11.1%                            | 786 357            | 30.0%                            | 695 443            | 25.0%                         | 256 285            | 9.2%                          | 2 028 397          | 72.8%                                     | 560 585            | 75.2%                                     | (54.3%)                        |
| Borrowing                                   | 94 640             | 6 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 15 996             | 20.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Internally generated funds                  | 319 975            | 344 482         | 20 142             | 6.3%                             | 67 700             | 21.2%                            | 10 447             | 3.0%                          | 16 635             | 4.8%                          | 114 924            | 33.4%                                     | 102 163            | 70.9%                                     | (83.7%)                        |
| Public contributions and donations          | 69 000             | 90 303          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 49                 | 1%                            | -                  | -                             | 49                 | 1%  | 14 298             | 109.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 3 107 218          | 3 227 961       | 310 454            | 10.0%                            | 854 057            | 27.5%                            | 705 939            | 21.9%                         | 272 920            | 8.5%                          | 2 143 370          | 66.4%                                     | 693 040            | 72.0%                                     | (60.6%)                        |
| Governance and Administration               | 149 895            | 176 953         | 14 875             | 9.9%                             | 42 035             | 28.0%                            | 10 822             | 6.1%                          | 7 597              | 4.3%                          | 75 328             | 42.6%                                     | 37 019             | 89.8%                                     | (79.5%)                        |
| Executive & Council                         | 72 456             | 85 546          | 1 279              | 1.8%                             | 11 161             | 15.4%                            | 702                | 8%                            | 3 054              | 3.6%                          | 16 195             | 18.9%                                     | 6 306              | 24.2%                                     | (51.6%)                        |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 74 933             | 40 456          | 1 514              | 2.0%                             | 996                | 1.3%                             | 1 178              | 10.3%                         | 880                | 2.2%                          | 7 558              | 18.7%                                     | 4 129              | 25.4%                                     | (78.7%)                        |
| Corporate Services                          | 2 505              | 50 951          | 12 082             | 482.3%                           | 29 888             | 1 193.2%                         | 5 942              | 11.7%                         | 3 663              | 7.2%                          | 51 576             | 101.2%                                    | 26 594             | 214.6%                                    | (86.2%)                        |
| Community and Public Safety                 | 256 048            | 146 716         | 5 169              | 2.0%                             | 17 407             | 6.8%                             | 259 055            | 176.6%                        | 8 704              | 5.9%                          | 290 334            | 197.9%                                    | 38 881             | 67.2%                                     | (77.6%)                        |
| Community & Social Services                 | 156 313            | 92 511          | 1 684              | 1.1%                             | 8 113              | 5.2%                             | 255 902            | 276.6%                        | 4 952              | 5.4%                          | 270 651            | 292.6%                                    | 10 238             | 53.8%                                     | (51.6%)                        |
| Sport And Recreation                        | 14 776             | 31 450          | 991                | 1.3%                             | 6 881              | 9.2%                             | 1 048              | 5.9%                          | 2 126              | 6.8%                          | 11 845             | 37.7%                                     | 15 233             | 56.8%                                     | (86.0%)                        |
| Public Safety                               | 24 419             | 21 981          | 2 494              | 10.2%                            | 2 397              | 9.8%                             | 978                | 4.4%                          | 1 627              | 7.4%                          | 7 491              | 34.1%                                     | 13 410             | 197.2%                                    | (87.9%)                        |
| Housing                                     | 340                | 624             | -                  | -                                | 16                 | 4.6%                             | 331                | 53.0%                         | (8)                | -                             | 346                | 55.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Health                                      | 200                | 150             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 987 106            | 1 077 135       | 204 133            | 20.7%                            | 315 818            | 32.0%                            | 198 840            | 18.5%                         | 80 210             | 7.4%                          | 799 000            | 74.2%                                     | 290 783            | 93.0%                                     | (72.4%)                        |
| Planning and Development                    | 82 865             | 97 891          | 25 347             | 30.6%                            | 20 494             | 24.7%                            | 9 310              | 9.5%                          | 20 066             | 20.5%                         | 75 217             | 76.8%                                     | 30 463             | 105.2%                                    | (34.1%)                        |
| Road Transport                              | 903 766            | 954 194         | 178 656            | 19.8%                            | 295 285            | 32.7%                            | 188 864            | 19.8%                         | 57 516             | 6.0%                          | 720 521            | 75.5%                                     | 260 168            | 91.6%                                     | (77.9%)                        |
| Environmental Protection                    | 475                | 25 050          | 130                | 27.3%                            | 39                 | 8.3%                             | 645                | 26.8%                         | 2 784              | 3.6%                          | 2 638              | 10.5%                                     | 3 462              | 13.2%                                     | 1 832.0%                       |
| Trading Services                            | 1 638 669          | 1 758 056       | 86 277             | 5.3%                             | 476 685            | 29.1%                            | 236 174            | 13.4%                         | 176 410            | 10.0%                         | 975 547            | 55.5%                                     | 325 036            | 36.3%                                     | (45.7%)                        |
| Electricity                                 | 120 030            | 187 272         | 14 984             | 6.9%                             | 26 377             | 12.2%                            | 27 628             | 14.5%                         | 70 687             | 11.1%                         | 89 447             | 47.8%                                     | 45 498             | 61.8%                                     | (54.4%)                        |
| Water                                       | 27 023 981         | 1 383 721       | 61 002             | 5.0%                             | 393 277            | 32.1%                            | 116 024            | 8.4%                          | 70 438             | 5.6%                          | 447 746            | 48.6%                                     | 172 796            | 49.3%                                     | (55.2%)                        |
| Waste/Water Management                      | 102 248            | 167 712         | 10 291             | 5.8%                             | 54 612             | 30.1%                            | 30 511             | 14.4%                         | 66 995             | 39.7%                         | 186 511            | 84.0%                                     | 50 217             | 24.2%                                     | (44.2%)                        |
| Waste Management                            | 15 410             | 19 350          | -                  | -                                | 2 405              | 15.6%                            | 38 228             | 197.6%                        | 11 510             | 59.5%                         | 52 144             | 269.5%                                    | 4 569              | 27.0%                                     | 151.9%                         |
| Other                                       | 75 500             | 69 100          | -                  | -                                | 2 112              | 2.8%                             | 1 048              | 1.5%                          | 1 322              | 4.6%                          | 3 161              | 4.6%                                      | 1 322              | 5.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |                    |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Fourth Quarter     |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Receipts   | 17 083 077         | 16 840 538      | 4 969 598          | 29.1%                            | 4 846 759          | 28.4%                            | 2 920 643          | 17.3%                         | 1 234 800          | 7.3%                          | 13 971 800         | 83.0%                                     | 2 360 100                      | 100.2%             | (47.7%)                                   |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 1 473 272          | 1 521 205       | 317 565            | 21.6%                            | 292 354            | 19.8%                            | 192 764            | 12.7%                         | 229 369            | 15.1%                         | 1 032 053          | 67.8%                                     | 333 652                        | 91.8%              | (31.3%)                                   |
| Service charges                                  | 4 854 367          | 4 816 415       | 1 286 478          | 18.8%                            | 1 604 990          | 23.4%                            | 794 970            | 11.7%                         | 618 336            | 9.1%                          | 4 304 777          | 63.2%                                     | 1 380 838                      | 94.9%              | (55.2%)                                   |
| Other revenue                                    | 491 455            | 756 560         | 402 440            | 81.9%                            | 540 990            | 110.1%                           | 231 947            | 30.6%                         | 183 647            | 24.3%                         | 1 359 225          | 179.6%                                    | 505 962                        | 250.0%             | (63.7%)                                   |
| Government - operating                           | 5 219 029          | 5 095 606       | 2 087 987          | 40.0%                            | 1 588 505          | 30.4%                            | 1 109 713          | 21.8%                         | 59 990             | 1.2%                          | 4 846 194          | 95.1%                                     | 25 014                         | 91.6%              | 139.2%                                    |
| Government - capital                             | 2 718 837          | 2 301 596       | 804 530            | 29.6%                            | 710 836            | 26.1%                            | 542 307            | 23.6%                         | 75 825             | 3.3%                          | 2 133 497          | 92.7%                                     | -                              | 94.4%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Interest   | 274 122            | 266 855         | 70 398             | 25.7%                            | 109 078            | 39.8%                            | 48 859             | 16.5%                         | 67 461             | 22.7%                         | 295 796            | 99.6%                                     | 114 573                        | 135.7%             | (41.1%)                                   |
| Dividends  | 51 994             | 52 001          | 3                  | 0.0%                             | 3                  | 0.0%                             | 83                 | 2%                            | 172                | 3%                            | 258                | 5%  | -                              | 97.6%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Payments   | (14 037 415)       | (14 323 399)    | (3 628 054)        | 25.8%                            | (3 480 428)        | 24.8%                            | (2 374 069)        | 16.6%                         | (1 829 267)        | 12.8%                         | (11 311 818)       | 79.0%                                     | (2 827 052)                    | 97.6%              | (35.3%)                                   |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (13 778 653)       | (12 715 982)    | (3 583 257)        | 26.0%                            | (3 410 916)        | 24.8%                            | (2 352 869)        | 18.5%                         | (1 888 271)        | 14.2%                         | (11 155 313)       | 87.7%                                     | (2 739 215)                    | 97.7%              | (34.0%)                                   |
| Finance charges                                  | (128 523)          | (759 590)       | (11 043)           | 8.6%                             | (24 865)           | 19.3%                            | (2 759)            | .4%                           | (3 610)            | .5%                           | (42 278)           | 5.6%                                      | (42 549)                       | 96.9%              | (91.5%)                                   |
| Transfers and grants                             | (139 239)          | (847 827)       | (33 753)           | 25.9%                            | (64 447)           | 24.3%                            | (18 441)           | 2.2%                          | (17 388)           | 2.1%                          | (114 227)          | 13.8%                                     | (45 288)                       | 97.3%              | (61.8%)                                   |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities        | 3 045 662          | 2 517 139       | 1 341 545          | 44.0%                            | 1 366 331          | 44.9%                            | 546 574            | 21.7%                         | (594 467)          | (23.6%)                       | 2 659 982          | 105.7%                                    | (466 952)                      | 113.5%             | 27.3%                                     |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Receipts   | 279 116            | 315 675         | (25 952)           | (9.3%)                           | 115 714            | 41.5%                            | 214 535            | 68.0%                         | 24 033             | 7.6%                          | 328 330            | 104.0%                                    | 162 818                        | 108.2%             | (85.2%)                                   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 75 116             | 78 675          | 268                | .4%                              | 162                | .2%                              | 59                 | .1%                           | 237                | .3%                           | 726                | .9%                                       | -                              | 4.1%               | (100.0%)                                  |
| Decreases in non-current debtors                 | 16 000             | 26 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 64 831                         | 199.0%             | (100.0%)                                  |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | 178 000            | 201 000         | 84 890             | 47.7%                            | 8                  | 0.0%                             | 2                  | 0.0%                          | -                  | -                             | 84 900             | 42.2%                                     | -                              | -                  | (18.4%)                                   |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | 10 000             | 10 000          | (11 111)           | (11.11%)                         | 115 543            | 115.4%                           | 214 474            | 214.7%                        | 23 796             | 238.0%                        | 242 703            | 2 427.0%                                  | 97 987                         | 132.2%             | (75.7%)                                   |
| Payments   | (3 028 743)        | (2 710 098)     | (350 016)          | 11.6%                            | (661 472)          | 21.8%                            | (283 614)          | 10.5%                         | (358 912)          | 13.2%                         | (1 654 013)        | 61.0%                                     | (818 121)                      | 87.4%              | (56.1%)                                   |
| Capital assets                                   | (3 028 743)        | (2 710 098)     | (350 016)          | 11.6%                            | (661 472)          | 21.8%                            | (283 614)          | 10.5%                         | (358 912)          | 13.2%                         | (1 654 013)        | 61.0%                                     | (818 121)                      | 87.4%              | (56.1%)                                   |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities        | (2 749 627)        | (2 394 423)     | (675 968)          | 13.7%                            | (545 758)          | 19.8%                            | (69 079)           | 2.9%                          | (534 878)          | 14.0%                         | (1 325 683)        | 55.4%                                     | (655 303)                      | 85.8%              | (48.7%)                                   |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Receipts   | 40 261             | 40 261          | (83 194)           | (206.6%)                         | 28 458             | 70.7%                            | 23 937             | 59.5%                         | 6 483              | 16.1%                         | (24 316)           | (60.4%)                                   | 733                            | (13.1%)            | 784.4%                                    |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | (26 431)           | -                                | 28 523             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 092              | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 38 000             | 38 000          | (57 231)           | (150.6%)                         | 1 912              | (10.5%)                          | (290)              | (8%)                          | 2 947              | 7.8%                          | (58 551)           | (154.1%)                                  | (5 363)                        | (27.6%)            | (155.0%)                                  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 2 261              | 2 261           | 488                | 26.7%                            | 173 076            | 173.0%                           | 24 227             | 107.1%                        | 3 535              | 156.4%                        | 12 143             | 1 421.8%                                  | 6 096                          | 62.8%              | (42.0%)                                   |
| Payments   | (212 274)          | (184 071)       | (14 407)           | 6.8%                             | (43 603)           | 20.5%                            | (36 314)           | 19.7%                         | (1 366)            | 7%                            | (95 687)           | 52.0%                                     | (53 823)                       | 83.6%              | (97.5%)                                   |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (212 274)          | (184 071)       | (14 407)           | 6.8%                             | (43 603)           | 20.5%                            | (36 314)           | 19.7%                         | (1 366)            | 7%                            | (95 687)           | 52.0%                                     | (53 823)                       | 83.6%              | (97.5%)                                   |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities        | (172 013)          | (143 810)       | (97 601)           | 56.7%                            | (15 145)           | 8.8%                             | (12 376)           | 8.6%                          | 5 119              | (3.6%)                        | (120 003)          | 83.4%                                     | (53 090)                       | 118.8%             | (109.6%)                                  |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held             | 124 022            | (21 094)        | 867 976            | 699.9%                           | 805 429            | 649.4%                           | 465 119            | (2 205.0%)                    | (924 227)          | 4 381.5%                      | 1 214 296          | (5 756.6%)                                | (1 175 345)                    | (1 478.4%)         | (21.4%)                                   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 631 583            | 517 239         | 861 298            | 136.4%                           | 1 729 274          | 273.8%                           | 1 564 568          | 302.5%                        | 2 029 686          | 392.4%                        | 861 298            | 166.5%                                    | 2 856 254                      | 92.4%              | (28.9%)                                   |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 755 605            | 496 145         | 1 729 274          | 228.9%                           | 2 534 703          | 335.5%                           | 2 029 686          | 409.1%                        | 1 105 459          | 222.8%                        | 2 075 594          | 418.3%                                    | 1 680 909                      | 153.6%             | (34.2%)                                   |

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days    |             | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |          | Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy |          |
|--|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
|  | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount                                  | %        | Amount                                  | %        |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                         |                |             |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |          |   |          |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 102 441        | 4.1%        | 79 444         | 3.2%        | 57 439         | 2.3%        | 2 236 165        | 90.3%        | 2 475 489        | 31.0%         | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 106 339        | 16.7%       | 37 438         | 5.9%        | 25 253         | 4.0%        | 466 496          | 73.4%        | 635 526          | 7.9%          | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 82 760         | 5.3%        | 40 338         | 3.1%        | 42 038         | 2.7%        | 1 402 174        | 89.0%        | 1 575 351        | 19.7%         | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 26 680         | 3.1%        | 19 020         | 2.2%        | 14 963         | 1.7%        | 796 262          | 92.9%        | 856 925          | 10.7%         | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 20 103         | 2.8%        | 14 320         | 2.0%        | 12 883         | 1.8%        | 665 654          | 93.4%        | 712 961          | 8.9%          | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 1 108          | 7.6%        | 145            | 1.0%        | 178            | 1.2%        | 13 149           | 90.2%        | 14 580           | .2%           | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts                                    | 30 785         | 2.2%        | 24 934         | 1.8%        | 24 677         | 1.8%        | 1 298 885        | 94.2%        | 1 379 281        | 17.2%         | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | 6              | 94.8%       | 0              | 5.2%        | -              | -           | -                | -            | 7                | -             | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Other  | (26 807)       | (7.7%)      | 12 807         | 3.7%        | 8 154          | 2.3%        | 353 983          | 101.7%       | 348 137          | 4.4%          | 55                                      | -        | -                                       | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>  | <b>343 417</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>236 446</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>185 625</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>7 232 768</b> | <b>90.4%</b> | <b>7 998 256</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>55</b>                               | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                        |                |             |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |   |          |   |          |
| Organ of State   | 43 075         | 5.6%        | 32 391         | 4.2%        | 28 169         | 3.7%        | 665 275          | 86.5%        | 768 909          | 9.6%          | -                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Commercial   | 116 073        | 11.1%       | 56 581         | 5.4%        | 39 575         | 3.8%        | 836 258          | 79.8%        | 1 048 487        | 13.1%         | 4                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Households   | 183 477        | 3.0%        | 144 128        | 2.3%        | 115 182        | 1.9%        | 5 712 055        | 92.8%        | 6 154 841        | 77.0%         | 50                                      | -        | -                                       | -        |
| Other  | 92             | 3.0%        | 3 346          | 12.9%       | 2 780          | 10.4%       | 19 181           | 73.1%        | 26 019           | .7%           | 1                                       | -        | -                                       | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>                                       | <b>343 417</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>236 446</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>185 625</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>7 232 768</b> | <b>90.4%</b> | <b>7 998 256</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>55</b>                               | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>                                | <b>-</b> |

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |              |                |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 59 311         | 12.7%        | 41 562         | 8.9%        | 39 916        | 8.6%        | 325 484          | 69.8%        | 466 274          | 27.7%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 26 058         | 3.5%         | 18 421         | 2.5%        | 19 552        | 2.6%        | 685 032          | 91.5%        | 749 061          | 44.8%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 4 521          | 48.3%        | 677            | 7.2%        | 367           | 3.9%        | 3 788            | 40.5%        | 9 302            | .6%           |
| VAT (output less input)      | -              | -            | -              | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 334            | 17.4%        | 1 167          | 60.8%       | 420           | 21.8%       | -                | -            | 1 921            | .1%           |
| Loan repayments              | -              | -            | -              | -           | -             | -           | 19 319           | 100.0%       | 19 319           | .8%           |
| Trade Creditors              | 194 297        | 53.0%        | 31 868         | 8.7%        | 14 114        | 3.9%        | 126 111          | 34.4%        | 366 390          | 21.7%         |
| Auditor General              | 348            | 2.6%         | 658            | 4.9%        | 1 674         | 12.6%       | 10 648           | 79.9%        | 13 328           | .8%           |
| Other                        | 11 894         | 16.4%        | 8 255          | 11.4%       | 11 712        | 16.2%       | 40 586           | 56.0%        | 72 446           | 4.3%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>296 761</b> | <b>17.6%</b> | <b>102 609</b> | <b>6.1%</b> | <b>87 754</b> | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>1 199 188</b> | <b>71.1%</b> | <b>1 686 311</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

### Contact Details

|                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |  |
| Financial Manager |  |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR WESTERN CAPE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands  | 2017/18            |                   |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                   | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget   | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>                           |                    |                   |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>   | <b>55 449 003</b>  | <b>54 418 614</b> | <b>15 171 708</b>  | <b>27.4%</b>                     | <b>13 361 114</b>  | <b>24.1%</b>                     | <b>13 252 299</b>  | <b>24.5%</b>                  | <b>11 945 187</b>  | <b>22.0%</b>                  | <b>53 830 307</b>  | <b>98.9%</b>                              | <b>10 759 852</b>  | <b>96.8%</b>                              | <b>11.0%</b>                   |
| Property rates   | 11 213 023         | 11 246 703        | 3 614 727          | 32.3%                            | 2 934 598          | 26.1%                            | 2 499 843          | 22.2%                         | 2 357 012          | 21.3%                         | 11 148 090         | 99.1%                                     | 2 281 141          | 105.1%                                    | 10.8%                          |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges                  | 1 142              | 3 640             | 1 409              | 123.4%                           | 3 003              | 263.0%                           | 3 343              | 201.7%                        | 3 243              | 89.1%                         | 11 497             | 412.1%                                    | 5 577              | 167.5%                                    | (41.9%)                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                              | 17 756 607         | 17 664 164        | 4 617 544          | 26.0%                            | 4 206 224          | 23.7%                            | 4 188 714          | 23.7%                         | 4 294 006          | 24.3%                         | 17 306 488         | 98.0%                                     | 4 261 194          | 99.0%                                     | .8%                            |
| Service charges - water revenue                                    | 5 542 638          | 4 330 131         | 1 188 598          | 21.4%                            | 1 108 769          | 20.0%                            | 1 299 137          | 30.0%                         | 1 598 578          | 36.9%                         | 5 195 097          | 120.0%                                    | 1 161 189          | 104.1%                                    | 37.7%                          |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                               | 2 932 805          | 2 342 973         | 791 232            | 27.0%                            | 503 327            | 17.2%                            | 615 152            | 26.3%                         | 665 992            | 28.4%                         | 2 575 702          | 109.9%                                    | 470 544            | 97.2%                                     | 41.5%                          |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                                   | 2 044 171          | 1 726 110         | 646 755            | 31.6%                            | 465 484            | 22.8%                            | 265 548            | 15.4%                         | 398 484            | 23.1%                         | 1 776 271          | 102.9%                                    | 400 810            | 99.2%                                     | (.6%)                          |
| Service charges - other  | (12 424)           | 7 126             | 22 116             | (178.0%)                         | 3 190              | (28.9%)                          | 288 056            | 4 042.1%                      | 5 466              | 76.7%                         | 319 227            | 4 479.5%                                  | 150 648            | 95.4%                                     | (96.4%)                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                 | 800 850            | 710 725           | 187 808            | 23.5%                            | 176 714            | 22.1%                            | 174 356            | 24.5%                         | 118 602            | 16.7%                         | 607 540            | 92.5%                                     | 165 123            | 100.4%                                    | (28.2%)                        |
| Interest earned - external investments                             | 1 130 195          | 1 294 647         | 288 434            | 25.5%                            | 290 043            | 26.7%                            | 349 052            | 27.0%                         | 333 614            | 24.2%                         | 1 241 203          | 95.9%                                     | 325 461            | 122.2%                                    | (3.4%)                         |
| Interest earned - outstanding debts                                | 384 836            | 391 355           | 98 082             | 25.5%                            | 101 674            | 26.4%                            | 112 071            | 28.4%                         | 127 859            | 32.7%                         | 439 666            | 112.3%                                    | 103 702            | 113.3%                                    | 23.3%                          |
| Dividends received   | 6                  | 6                 | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | 9.9%                          | 1                  | 9.9%                                      | -                  | 16.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Fines  | 1 987 811          | 2 116 368         | 423 951            | 21.3%                            | 432 172            | 39.0%                            | 456 066            | 21.5%                         | 439 530            | 20.8%                         | 1 931 709          | 91.3%                                     | 259 194            | 48.2%                                     | 69.2%                          |
| Licences and permits   | 123 425            | 87 901            | 25 283             | 20.5%                            | 29 139             | 23.6%                            | 15 822             | 18.0%                         | 26 794             | 30.5%                         | 97 038             | 110.4%                                    | 28 355             | 103.0%                                    | (5.4%)                         |
| Agency services  | 490 804            | 519 392           | 123 928            | 25.3%                            | 159 888            | 32.6%                            | 181 086            | 34.9%                         | 141 179            | 27.2%                         | 606 081            | 116.7%                                    | 126 953            | 103.0%                                    | 11.2%                          |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                 | 9 688 332          | 10 392 586        | 2 829 165          | 29.2%                            | 2 833 871          | 29.3%                            | 2 482 148          | 23.9%                         | 718 194            | 6.9%                          | 8 863 378          | 85.3%                                     | 599 809            | 79.2%                                     | 19.7%                          |
| Other own revenue  | 1 303 749          | 1 493 173         | 303 115            | 22.2%                            | 361 536            | 27.7%                            | 382 246            | 25.6%                         | 528 850            | 36.2%                         | 1 575 147          | 105.6%                                    | 391 176            | 104.6%                                    | 33.2%                          |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 40 236             | 91 594            | 7 562              | 12.6%                            | 1 114              | 1.8%                             | 35 448             | 38.9%                         | 37 732             | 41.2%                         | 82 052             | 89.6%                                     | 22 385             | 59.7%                                     | 68.6%                          |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>                                       | <b>56 001 098</b>  | <b>55 226 414</b> | <b>11 056 324</b>  | <b>19.7%</b>                     | <b>13 210 324</b>  | <b>23.6%</b>                     | <b>11 486 534</b>  | <b>20.8%</b>                  | <b>12 847 451</b>  | <b>23.3%</b>                  | <b>48 600 633</b>  | <b>88.0%</b>                              | <b>12 422 588</b>  | <b>86.9%</b>                              | <b>3.4%</b>                    |
| Employee related costs   | 17 719 273         | 17 170 452        | 4 017 510          | 22.7%                            | 4 769 975          | 36.9%                            | 3 778 736          | 22.0%                         | 3 973 664          | 23.1%                         | 16 539 896         | 96.3%                                     | 3 673 321          | 96.4%                                     | 8.2%                           |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 425 424            | 429 080           | 97 086             | 22.8%                            | 98 159             | 23.1%                            | 121 700            | 28.4%                         | 106 354            | 24.8%                         | 423 299            | 98.7%                                     | 109 679            | 95.0%                                     | (3.0%)                         |
| Debt impairment  | 3 313 233          | 3 287 679         | 616 298            | 18.6%                            | 637 273            | 19.2%                            | 890 594            | 27.1%                         | 800 198            | 24.3%                         | 2 944 363          | 89.6%                                     | 562 562            | 58.0%                                     | 42.2%                          |
| Depreciation and asset impairment                                  | 4 469 310          | 4 446 547         | 715 445            | 15.3%                            | 1 042 224          | 22.3%                            | 894 333            | 19.2%                         | 1 020 117          | 22.2%                         | 3 662 321          | 79.2%                                     | 805 648            | 88.4%                                     | 27.9%                          |
| Finance charges  | 1 599 337          | 1 460 217         | 254 072            | 15.9%                            | 347 742            | 21.7%                            | 257 847            | 17.7%                         | 311 557            | 21.7%                         | 1 177 217          | 80.6%                                     | 295 352            | 79.3%                                     | 7.5%                           |
| Bulk purchases   | 12 763 167         | 12 971 664        | 2 889 982          | 23.4%                            | 2 751 383          | 21.6%                            | 2 596 841          | 20.0%                         | 2 674 226          | 20.5%                         | 11 012 431         | 84.9%                                     | 2 057 641          | 89.6%                                     | (6.4%)                         |
| Other Materials  | 1 827 207          | 1 878 905         | 310 135            | 17.0%                            | 495 247            | 27.1%                            | 445 485            | 23.7%                         | 528 488            | 28.1%                         | 1 779 356          | 94.7%                                     | 219 881            | 82.1%                                     | 140.4%                         |
| Contracted services  | 7 956 025          | 8 387 995         | 1 005 825          | 12.6%                            | 1 772 294          | 22.3%                            | 1 611 751          | 19.2%                         | 2 120 116          | 25.4%                         | 6 520 086          | 77.7%                                     | 1 699 414          | 79.5%                                     | 25.3%                          |
| Transfers and grants   | 217 424            | 546 078           | 102 097            | 47.0%                            | 141 491            | 65.1%                            | 105 111            | 19.2%                         | 118 909            | 21.8%                         | 467 608            | 85.6%                                     | 45 757             | 98.1%                                     | 159.9%                         |
| Other expenditure  | 5 495 308          | 4 432 601         | 947 422            | 17.2%                            | 1 154 079          | 21.0%                            | 781 211            | 17.6%                         | 1 165 908          | 26.3%                         | 4 048 621          | 91.3%                                     | 2 142 911          | 82.0%                                     | (45.6%)                        |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | 15 390             | 25 497            | 252                | 1.6%                             | 357                | 2.3%                             | 2 921              | 11.5%                         | 1 913              | 7.5%                          | 5 444              | 21.4%                                     | 10 563             | 67.7%                                     | (81.9%)                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(552 095)</b>   | <b>(817 800)</b>  | <b>4 115 384</b>   |                                  | <b>150 790</b>     |                                  | <b>1 865 765</b>   |                               | <b>(902 264)</b>   |                               | <b>5 229 675</b>   |   | <b>(1 662 736)</b> |   |                                |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                     | 3 503 584          | 3 660 307         | 323 838            | 9.2%                             | 620 612            | 17.7%                            | 478 147            | 13.1%                         | 715 741            | 19.6%                         | 2 138 333          | 58.4%                                     | 625 045            | 66.8%                                     | 14.5%                          |
| Contributions recognised - capital                                 | -                  | -                 | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributed assets   | 11 569             | (1 582)           | 955                | 8.3%                             | 329                | 2.8%                             | (1 008)            | 63.7%                         | 176                | (11.2%)                       | 452                | (28.6%)                                   | 342                | (331.0%)                                  | (51.2%)                        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b> | <b>2 963 059</b>   | <b>2 840 925</b>  | <b>4 440 177</b>   |                                  | <b>771 731</b>     |                                  | <b>2 342 898</b>   |                               | <b>(186 346)</b>   |                               | <b>7 368 460</b>   |   | <b>(1 037 329)</b> |   |                                |
| Taxation   | -                  | -                 | 5 851              | -                                | 2 368              | -                                | 2 232              | -                             | 494                | -                             | 10 945             | -   | (824)              | (88.2%)                                   | (179.2%)                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                            | <b>2 963 059</b>   | <b>2 840 925</b>  | <b>4 434 326</b>   |                                  | <b>769 363</b>     |                                  | <b>2 340 666</b>   |                               | <b>(186 840)</b>   |                               | <b>7 357 515</b>   |   | <b>(1 036 706)</b> |   |                                |
| Attributable to municipalities                                     | -                  | (971 585)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (1 389)            | 1.8%                          | (1 104)            | .6%                           | (4 403)            | 2.3%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>              | <b>2 963 059</b>   | <b>2 649 420</b>  | <b>4 434 326</b>   |                                  | <b>769 363</b>     |                                  | <b>2 337 277</b>   |                               | <b>(187 944)</b>   |                               | <b>7 353 022</b>   |   | <b>(1 036 706)</b> |   |                                |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate                            | -                  | 0                 | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (8)                | (100.0%)                      | 0                  | 300.0%                        | 0                  | 200.0%                                    | 0                  | 0   | -                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                              | <b>2 963 059</b>   | <b>2 649 420</b>  | <b>4 434 326</b>   |                                  | <b>769 363</b>     |                                  | <b>2 337 277</b>   |                               | <b>(187 944)</b>   |                               | <b>7 353 022</b>   |   | <b>(1 036 706)</b> |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure     | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   | 2016/17            |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure             | 10 092 333         | 11 604 299      | 1 087 697          | 10.8%                            | 2 037 700          | 20.2%                            | 1 547 047          | 13.3%                         | 3 397 184          | 29.3%                         | 8 069 629          | 69.5%                                     | 3 368 218          | 83.8%                                     | .9%                            |
| Source of Finance                           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| National Government                         | 2 930 963          | 2 915 277       | 315 718            | 10.8%                            | 531 638            | 18.1%                            | 373 451            | 12.8%                         | 1 040 320          | 35.7%                         | 2 261 127          | 77.6%                                     | 797 151            | 82.5%                                     | 30.5%                          |
| Provincial Government                       | 468 545            | 718 087         | 63 887             | 13.6%                            | 80 571             | 17.2%                            | 137 998            | 19.2%                         | 198 996            | 27.7%                         | 481 452            | 67.0%                                     | 130 840            | 79.3%                                     | 52.1%                          |
| District Municipality                       | -                  | 411             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 231                | 46.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other transfers and grants                  | 32 778             | 12 107          | 109                | .3%                              | (40)               | (1.1%)                           | 488                | 4.0%                          | 2 334              | 19.3%                         | 2 890              | 23.9%                                     | 1 532              | 11.5%                                     | 52.3%                          |
| Transfers recognised - capital              | 3 432 285          | 3 645 882       | 379 714            | 11.1%                            | 612 170            | 17.8%                            | 511 947            | 14.0%                         | 1 241 649          | 34.1%                         | 2 745 470          | 75.3%                                     | 929 755            | 81.8%                                     | 33.5%                          |
| Borrowing                                   | 3 861 500          | 4 860 662       | 417 436            | 10.8%                            | 890 326            | 23.1%                            | 585 184            | 12.0%                         | 1 147 796          | 23.6%                         | 3 040 742          | 62.6%                                     | 1 361 260          | 87.0%                                     | (15.7%)                        |
| Internally generated funds                  | 2 708 267          | 2 951 951       | 274 206            | 10.1%                            | 513 569            | 19.0%                            | 436 295            | 14.8%                         | 982 289            | 33.3%                         | 2 206 358          | 74.7%                                     | 1 029 126          | 80.8%                                     | (4.6%)                         |
| Public contributions and donations          | 92 280             | 145 784         | 16 341             | 17.7%                            | 21 636             | 23.4%                            | 13 631             | 9.4%                          | 25 451             | 17.5%                         | 77 058             | 52.9%                                     | 48 078             | 106.6%                                    | (47.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 10 092 333         | 11 604 299      | 1 087 697          | 10.8%                            | 2 037 700          | 20.2%                            | 1 547 047          | 13.3%                         | 3 397 184          | 29.3%                         | 8 069 628          | 69.5%                                     | 3 368 218          | 83.8%                                     | .9%                            |
| Governance and Administration               | 1 449 773          | 1 481 167       | 213 410            | 14.7%                            | 288 948            | 19.9%                            | 154 560            | 10.4%                         | 439 237            | 29.7%                         | 1 096 155          | 74.0%                                     | 368 098            | 80.2%                                     | 19.3%                          |
| Executive & Council                         | 38 588             | 31 715          | 8 435              | 21.9%                            | 35 270             | 91.4%                            | 6 553              | 20.7%                         | 60 704             | 191.4%                        | 110 962            | 349.6%                                    | (2 987)            | 61.7%                                     | (2 122.4%)                     |
| Budget & Treasury Office                    | 1 364 335          | 1 285 424       | 15 090             | 1.1%                             | 15 908             | 1.2%                             | 18 806             | 1.5%                          | 38 422             | 3.0%                          | 88 228             | 6.9%                                      | 25 135             | 46.7%                                     | 53.0%                          |
| Corporate Services                          | 44 850             | 164 028         | 189 885            | 423.4%                           | 237 769            | 530.1%                           | 129 201            | 78.8%                         | 340 111            | 207.3%                        | 896 967            | 546.8%                                    | 345 900            | 89.6%                                     | (1.7%)                         |
| Community and Public Safety                 | 1 372 857          | 1 361 982       | 110 416            | 8.0%                             | 282 614            | 20.6%                            | 221 332            | 16.3%                         | 552 314            | 40.6%                         | 1 166 677          | 85.7%                                     | 455 394            | 79.8%                                     | 21.3%                          |
| Community & Social Services                 | 230 096            | 235 456         | 31 442             | 13.7%                            | 36 488             | 15.9%                            | 22 457             | 9.5%                          | 75 022             | 31.9%                         | 165 409            | 70.3%                                     | 59 865             | 66.2%                                     | 25.3%                          |
| Sport And Recreation                        | 226 327            | 236 319         | 11 844             | 5.2%                             | 51 549             | 22.8%                            | 25 248             | 14.9%                         | 103 732            | 43.9%                         | 202 371            | 85.6%                                     | 108 593            | 77.1%                                     | (4.5%)                         |
| Public Safety                               | 94 156             | 83 771          | 16 485             | 17.5%                            | 33 958             | 36.1%                            | 33 270             | 39.7%                         | 81 570             | 97.4%                         | 165 284            | 197.3%                                    | 83 943             | 86.8%                                     | (2.8%)                         |
| Housing                                     | 776 117            | 763 474         | 48 940             | 6.3%                             | 150 445            | 19.4%                            | 124 848            | 16.4%                         | 276 029            | 36.2%                         | 600 262            | 78.0%                                     | 195 089            | 82.0%                                     | 41.5%                          |
| Health                                      | 46 160             | 42 963          | 1 706              | 3.7%                             | 10 114             | 22.0%                            | 5 508              | 12.8%                         | 1                  | 0.0%                          | 31 831             | 71.6%                                     | 1 904              | 87.7%                                     | 102.6%                         |
| Economic and Environmental Services         | 2 208 850          | 2 133 307       | 265 118            | 12.0%                            | 387 310            | 17.5%                            | 231 209            | 10.8%                         | 591 044            | 27.7%                         | 1 474 682          | 69.1%                                     | 618 077            | 84.0%                                     | (4.4%)                         |
| Planning and Development                    | 99 515             | 103 137         | 12 136             | 12.2%                            | 8 144              | 8.2%                             | 6 794              | 6.4%                          | 30 647             | 30.4%                         | 57 720             | 57.2%                                     | 31 325             | 60.4%                                     | (1.9%)                         |
| Road Transport                              | 2 089 337          | 2 012 433       | 248 680            | 11.9%                            | 372 490            | 17.8%                            | 219 128            | 10.9%                         | 557 092            | 27.7%                         | 1 397 400          | 65.4%                                     | 576 258            | 83.4%                                     | (3.8%)                         |
| Environmental Protection                    | 19 997             | 19 943          | 4 293              | 21.5%                            | 4 077              | 20.4%                            | 5 288              | 26.5%                         | 1 306              | 19.6%                         | 10 954             | 109.6%                                    | 10 954             | 95.4%                                     | 0.0%                           |
| Trading Services                            | 4 993 731          | 6 440 091       | 472 842            | 9.5%                             | 1 051 896          | 16.1%                            | 920 733            | 13.1%                         | 1 789 341          | 27.8%                         | 4 238 812          | 65.8%                                     | 1 841 320          | 85.9%                                     | (2.3%)                         |
| Electricity                                 | 546 534            | 1 555 759       | 164 735            | 9.8%                             | 343 140            | 25.5%                            | 295 403            | 19.0%                         | 514 019            | 33.0%                         | 1 316 480          | 84.6%                                     | 595 702            | 91.7%                                     | (3.5%)                         |
| Water                                       | 1 407 107          | 3 192 354       | 164 250            | 11.7%                            | 362 140            | 25.7%                            | 348 142            | 10.9%                         | 645 587            | 20.2%                         | 1 520 879          | 47.6%                                     | 614 940            | 83.4%                                     | (1.0%)                         |
| Waste Water Management                      | 1 416 325          | 3 399 625       | 175 425            | 9.2%                             | 286 044            | 20.2%                            | 282 044            | 10.0%                         | 552 769            | 12.2%                         | 1 226 616          | 80.6%                                     | 526 614            | 84.6%                                     | (4.5%)                         |
| Waste Management                            | 49 757             | 302 144         | 29 421             | 5.8%                             | 60 945             | 12.3%                            | 59 801             | 10.9%                         | 125 985            | 41.7%                         | 274 757            | 90.9%                                     | 103 823            | 78.9%                                     | 21.3%                          |
| Other                                       | 67 122             | 187 752         | 25 190             | 38.6%                            | 26 933             | 14.0%                            | 19 213             | 10.2%                         | 25 448             | 13.4%                         | 97 303             | 50.8%                                     | 85 419             | 80.0%                                     | (70.4%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

|  | 2017/18            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               | 2016/17            |   |                    |   | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Fourth Quarter     |                               | Year to Date       |   | Fourth Quarter     |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities              | 54 345 388         | 53 981 728      | 14 943 211         | 27.5%                            | 13 870 869         | 25.5%                            | 15 031 389         | 27.8%                         | 11 433 722         | 21.2%                         | 55 279 191         | 102.4%                                    | 11 291 092         | 106.7%                                    | 1.3%                           |
| Receipts   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 10 786 116         | 10 585 373      | 2 741 794          | 25.4%                            | 2 729 055          | 25.3%                            | 2 710 511          | 25.6%                         | 2 526 037          | 23.9%                         | 10 707 397         | 101.2%                                    | 2 374 154          | 108.5%                                    | 6.4%                           |
| Service charges                                  | 26 091 643         | 24 679 517      | 6 280 586          | 24.1%                            | 6 062 288          | 23.2%                            | 6 162 486          | 25.0%                         | 6 288 767          | 25.5%                         | 24 794 127         | 100.5%                                    | 6 146 642          | 101.9%                                    | 2.3%                           |
| Other revenue                                    | 3 093 514          | 3 360 935       | 1 393 111          | 40.0%                            | 892 096            | 28.8%                            | 1 493 330          | 44.2%                         | 1 158 950          | 34.3%                         | 4 937 487          | 146.0%                                    | 1 199 640          | 158.4%                                    | 33.8%                          |
| Government - operating                           | 9 665 441          | 10 329 249      | 3 242 995          | 33.6%                            | 3 146 215          | 32.6%                            | 3 047 726          | 29.5%                         | 666 316            | 6.5%                          | 10 103 252         | 97.8%                                     | 334 877            | 91.6%                                     | 99.0%                          |
| Government - capital                             | 3 484 183          | 3 611 237       | 1 049 827          | 30.7%                            | 770 999            | 22.1%                            | 1 313 957          | 36.4%                         | 259 916            | 7.2%                          | 3 364 698          | 94.0%                                     | 267 857            | 94.1%                                     | (3.0%)                         |
| Interest   | 1 224 488          | 1 391 702       | 234 228            | 19.1%                            | 270 216            | 22.1%                            | 304 049            | 21.8%                         | 533 736            | 38.4%                         | 1 342 229          | 96.4%                                     | 417 902            | 112.4%                                    | 27.7%                          |
| Dividends  | 3                  | 3 715           | 671                | 26 822.8%                        | 831 291            | 28.9%                            | (677)              | (18.1%)                       | (677)              | (22.0%)                       | 102 207            | 88.1%                                     | 297 725            | 37.9%                                     | (7.3%)                         |
| Payments   | (46 418 549)       | (46 571 315)    | (11 923 554)       | 25.7%                            | (12 550 258)       | 27.0%                            | (10 241 631)       | 22.0%                         | (10 252 949)       | 22.0%                         | (44 968 393)       | 96.6%                                     | (11 177 815)       | 105.2%                                    | (8.3%)                         |
| Suppliers and employees                          | (44 801 062)       | (45 105 388)    | (11 673 448)       | 26.1%                            | (12 185 861)       | 27.2%                            | (10 002 472)       | 22.2%                         | (9 923 409)        | 22.0%                         | (43 785 190)       | 97.1%                                     | (10 859 948)       | 106.1%                                    | (8.6%)                         |
| Finance charges                                  | (1 410 448)        | (1 349 856)     | (220 600)          | 15.6%                            | (313 006)          | 22.2%                            | (245 456)          | 18.2%                         | (301 934)          | 22.4%                         | (1 000 996)        | 80.1%                                     | (288 142)          | 90.4%                                     | 4.8%                           |
| Transfers and grants                             | (206 039)          | (116 073)       | (29 550)           | 14.3%                            | (83 291)           | 28.9%                            | (5 491)            | (2.4%)                        | (27 607)           | 23.8%                         | (102 207)          | 88.1%                                     | (297 725)          | 37.9%                                     | (7.3%)                         |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities        | 7 926 839          | 7 410 413       | 3 019 657          | 38.1%                            | 1 320 611          | 16.7%                            | 4 789 757          | 64.6%                         | 1 180 773          | 15.9%                         | 10 310 798         | 139.1%                                    | 113 277            | 116.9%                                    | 942.4%                         |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Receipts   | (157 128)          | (58 568)        | (397 397)          | 252.9%                           | (265 310)          | 168.8%                           | (318 856)          | 544.4%                        | (621 033)          | 1 060.4%                      | (1 602 596)        | 2 736.3%                                  | (51 489)           | 259.3%                                    | 1 106.2%                       |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      | 73 152             | 166 404         | 6 052              | 8.3%                             | 2 375              | 3.2%                             | 12 876             | 7.7%                          | 32 810             | 19.7%                         | 54 113             | 32.5%                                     | 12 338             | 36.2%                                     | 165.9%                         |
| Decrease in non-current debtors                  | (899)              | (4 130)         | 377                | (43.8%)                          | 4 182              | (48.5%)                          | (2 489)            | 40.2%                         | (2 499)            | 40.3%                         | (420)              | 10.3%                                     | 12 990             | 5 234.5%                                  | (119.4%)                       |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables        | 2 439              | 10 170          | 267                | 11.0%                            | 263                | 10.9%                            | 172                | 1.7%                          | 141                | 1.4%                          | 864                | 8.3%                                      | 284                | 63.7%                                     | (50.1%)                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | (231 860)          | (231 096)       | (404 093)          | 174.3%                           | (272 129)          | 117.4%                           | (329 416)          | 162.6%                        | (651 490)          | 282.0%                        | (1 657 128)        | 717.4%                                    | (77 000)           | 112.0%                                    | 746.1%                         |
| Payments   | (9 883 836)        | (10 260 497)    | (1 532 583)        | 15.5%                            | (1 281 422)        | 13.0%                            | (1 112 387)        | 10.8%                         | (2 301 991)        | 22.4%                         | (6 228 383)        | 60.7%                                     | (2 563 528)        | 71.3%                                     | (10.2%)                        |
| Capital assets                                   | (9 883 836)        | (10 260 497)    | (1 532 583)        | 15.5%                            | (1 281 422)        | 13.0%                            | (1 112 387)        | 10.8%                         | (2 301 991)        | 22.4%                         | (6 228 383)        | 60.7%                                     | (2 563 528)        | 71.3%                                     | (10.2%)                        |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities        | (10 040 964)       | (10 319 065)    | (1 929 980)        | 19.2%                            | (1 546 752)        | 15.4%                            | (1 431 242)        | 13.9%                         | (2 923 025)        | 28.3%                         | (7 830 979)        | 75.5%                                     | (2 615 017)        | 72.8%                                     | 11.8%                          |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Receipts   | 3 485 464          | 4 827 333       | 1 000 404          | 28.7%                            | 16 676             | 5%                               | 29 020             | 6%                            | 561 586            | 11.6%                         | 1 607 686          | 33.3%                                     | 560 161            | 22.6%                                     | 3%                             |
| Short term loans                                 | -                  | -               | 7 600              | -                                | -                  | -                                | (3 553)            | -                             | 25 424             | -                             | 29 471             | -   | (284.2%)           | (100.0%)                                  | -                              |
| Borrowing long term/financing                    | 3 438 695          | 4 787 388       | 1 002 400          | 29.2%                            | 19 042             | 36.8%                            | 30 547             | 6%                            | 533 022            | 11.1%                         | 1 564 603          | 32.7%                                     | 556 522            | 22.7%                                     | (4.2%)                         |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         | 46 769             | 39 946          | (9 596)            | (20.5%)                          | 10 042             | 20.5%                            | 7 026              | 5.1%                          | 3 139              | 7.9%                          | 13 611             | 34.1%                                     | 3 639              | 11.5%                                     | (13.1%)                        |
| Payments   | (705 266)          | (703 144)       | (111 416)          | 14.2%                            | (201 992)          | 25.7%                            | (146 708)          | 21.3%                         | (155 548)          | 19.6%                         | (637 862)          | 80.4%                                     | (218 422)          | 74.4%                                     | (28.8%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                           | (705 266)          | (703 144)       | (111 416)          | 14.2%                            | (201 992)          | 25.7%                            | (146 708)          | 21.3%                         | (155 548)          | 19.6%                         | (637 862)          | 80.4%                                     | (218 422)          | 74.4%                                     | (28.8%)                        |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities        | 2 700 178          | 4 033 589       | 888 788            | 32.9%                            | (185 316)          | (6.9%)                           | (139 688)          | (3.5%)                        | 406 040            | 10.1%                         | 969 824            | 24.0%                                     | 341 739            | 6.3%                                      | 18.8%                          |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held             | 586 053            | 1 124 936       | 1 978 465          | 337.6%                           | (411 437)          | (70.2%)                          | 3 218 827          | 286.1%                        | (1 336 211)        | (118.8%)                      | 3 449 643          | 306.7%                                    | (2 160 000)        | (1 368.8%)                                | (38.1%)                        |
| Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:         | 8 014 961          | 8 416 077       | 8 127 978          | 101.4%                           | 10 106 443         | 126.1%                           | 9 695 006          | 115.2%                        | 12 913 833         | 153.4%                        | 8 127 978          | 96.6%                                     | 8 873 292          | 73.7%                                     | 45.5%                          |
| Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:           | 8 601 014          | 9 541 013       | 10 106 443         | 117.5%                           | 9 695 006          | 112.7%                           | 12 913 833         | 135.4%                        | 11 577 621         | 121.3%                        | 11 577 621         | 121.3%                                    | 6 713 291          | 89.0%                                     | 72.5%                          |

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands  | 0 - 30 Days      |              | 31 - 60 Days   |             | 61 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total             |               | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors |             | Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy |             |
|--|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|
|  | Amount           | %            | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount            | %             | Amount                                  | %           | Amount                                    | %           |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>                         |                  |              |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                   |               |   |             |   |             |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water       | 941 261          | 23.4%        | 327 933        | 8.2%        | 284 177        | 7.1%        | 2 467 971        | 61.4%        | 4 021 342         | 34.1%         | 74 203                                  | 1.8%        | 26 524                                    | 7%          |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric    | 1 055 234        | 49.1%        | 77 417         | 5.1%        | 23 364         | 1.5%        | 370 694          | 24.3%        | 1 526 730         | 12.9%         | 7 104                                   | 5%          | 10 756                                    | 1%          |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates          | 770 240          | 36.2%        | 114 230        | 5.4%        | 76 199         | 3.6%        | 1 164 507        | 54.8%        | 2 125 215         | 18.0%         | 19 415                                  | 9%          | 29 721                                    | 1.4%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management      | 339 577          | 22.4%        | 90 672         | 6.0%        | 75 504         | 5.0%        | 1 007 981        | 66.6%        | 1 513 735         | 12.8%         | 75 514                                  | 5.0%        | 32 181                                    | 2.1%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management            | 151 649          | 19.1%        | 32 112         | 4.0%        | 27 262         | 3.4%        | 502 146          | 73.4%        | 793 169           | 6.7%          | 53 612                                  | 6.8%        | 24 878                                    | 3.1%        |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors     | 86 914           | 11.2%        | 12 654         | 1.6%        | 13 361         | 1.7%        | 663 483          | 85.5%        | 776 412           | 6.6%          | 12 455                                  | 1.6%        | 3 997                                     | 5%          |
| Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts                                    | 78 561           | 7.4%         | 32 363         | 3.0%        | 28 257         | 2.7%        | 925 977          | 86.9%        | 1 065 158         | 9.0%          | 477                                     | -           | 6 753                                     | 4%          |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend | 385              | 10.2%        | 414            | 11.0%       | 139            | 3.7%        | 2 839            | 75.2%        | 3 777             | -             | 1 170                                   | 31.0%       | -   | -           |
| Other  | (15 352)         | 49.6%        | (28 773)       | 130.4%      | (8 146)        | 27.9%       | 28 212           | (127.9%)     | (22 059)          | (2%)          | 14 296                                  | (64.8%)     | 22 452                                    | (101.8%)    |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>  | <b>3 408 469</b> | <b>28.9%</b> | <b>659 063</b> | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>522 137</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>7 213 810</b> | <b>61.1%</b> | <b>11 803 479</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>258 307</b>                          | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>157 262</b>                            | <b>1.3%</b> |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>                        |                  |              |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                   |               |   |             |   |             |
| Organs of State  | 160 818          | 57.6%        | 32 556         | 11.7%       | 16 620         | 6.1%        | 69 016           | 24.7%        | 279 309           | 2.4%          | -                                       | -           | 280                                       | 1%          |
| Commercial   | 1 324 778        | 60.6%        | 119 590        | 5.5%        | 62 409         | 2.9%        | 678 722          | 31.1%        | 2 185 499         | 18.5%         | 455                                     | -           | 843                                       | -           |
| Households   | 1 893 765        | 20.9%        | 527 725        | 5.8%        | 450 768        | 5.0%        | 6 176 138        | 68.3%        | 9 048 396         | 76.7%         | 794 739                                 | 2.2%        | 102 707                                   | 1.1%        |
| Other  | 29 108           | 10.0%        | (20 899)       | (2.2%)      | (2 699)        | (0.7%)      | 289 935          | 99.6%        | 290 275           | 2.5%          | 63 112                                  | 21.7%       | 53 432                                    | 18.4%       |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>                                       | <b>3 408 469</b> | <b>28.9%</b> | <b>659 063</b> | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>522 137</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>7 213 810</b> | <b>61.1%</b> | <b>11 803 479</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>258 307</b>                          | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>157 262</b>                            | <b>1.3%</b> |

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days      |              | 31 - 60 Days |           | 61 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days  |             | Total            |               |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount           | %            | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %         | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                  |              |              |           |              |           |               |             |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 158 601          | 98.5%        | 2 420        | 1.5%      | -            | -         | -             | -           | 161 021          | 12.3%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 1 060            | 95.9%        | 26           | 2.4%      | 20           | 1.8%      | -             | -           | 1 106            | 7%            |
| PAYE deductions              | 21 393           | 75.3%        | -            | -         | -            | -         | 7 023         | 24.7%       | 28 417           | 2.2%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 23               | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -           | 23               | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 2 584            | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -           | 2 584            | 2%            |
| Loan repayments              | 60               | 10.3%        | -            | -         | -            | -         | 524           | 89.7%       | 584              | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 979 562          | 95.8%        | 3 306        | 3%        | 2 237        | 2%        | 37 213        | 3.6%        | 1 022 318        | 78.3%         |
| Auditor General              | 163              | 1.9%         | 85           | 1.0%      | 186          | 2.2%      | 7 918         | 94.8%       | 8 352            | 6%            |
| Other                        | 75 991           | 94.0%        | 535          | 7%        | 205          | 3%        | 4 136         | 5.1%        | 80 867           | 6.2%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 239 438</b> | <b>95.0%</b> | <b>6 372</b> | <b>5%</b> | <b>2 647</b> | <b>2%</b> | <b>56 814</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>1 305 271</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

### Contact Details

|                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |  |
| Financial Manager |  |  |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.